

Reference number	Interviewee	Number of files	Total duration (HH:MM:SS)	Interviewer	Date Made	Description
NAROH2000-01	Gould, Hugh and Lockie, Ian	1	01:23:08	Lockie, Ian; Gould, Hugh	2000-04-17	Made during interview training session. stationmaster; traffic apprenticeship; Beeching closures; reorganisations; East Coast Trains Inspector; Glasgow, Stranraer Town; Burnt Island; British Rail Headquarters; Wales; H Gould: childhood; train spotting; graduate management training; vacation work, porter, guard; staff relations; traffic apprenticeship interview; passenger guard; training; perks; effect on home life; stationmaster, staff management; promotion, general assistant, operating department, British Rail headquarters; Gerry Fiennes; continental department; passenger assistant; regrading; planning department; assistant sales manager, outlets; continental sales manager; reorganisation; passenger manager; I Lockie childhood; music; management training scheme; army; decision to join railway; stationmaster; Beeching closure proposals; train planning department; market research; Bert Gemmell; Secretary to Train Users Consultative Committee (TUCC); staff relations; management style; interest groups; pressure groups; closure proposals, Settle-Carlisle line, misuse of proposal procedures; train planning and research; workplace atmosphere; closures assistant; redundancy; East Coast Trains Inspector;
NAROH2000-02	Currie, Stewart	1	01:28:48	Paterson, Frank	2000-04-17	Made during the interviewer training session. civil engineering; Parliamentary Acts; British Rail Board; reorganisation to business-led organisation; royal trains; weather; university; Royal Engineers, Locomotive Officer; Royal Engineers, Palestine; aid to Russia; civil engineering interest; training; 1948 East Coast mainline floods; redesign of bridges; Great Waverley route, loss of bridges; rebuilding bridges; unifying railways under BR; design of bridges; jobs, 1952-59; Parliamentary section; qualifying as civil engineer, 1955; Assistant District Engineer (Glasgow South), responsibilities, laying CWR; personalities; dispute on wooden and concrete sleepers; introduction of CWR; payment by results work study; laying CWR; comparison with modern rail-laying work; Beeching closures; resignalling Glasgow Central; Glasgow cont; inspection cars; inspections; bridge safety; Pway Engineer (Scottish Region); snow clearance; snow clearance; Works Engineer, BRB; effect of moves on family; Chief Engineer (Glasgow); burst water main; flooding from water main; royal train incidents, James Ness (GM), arrest of flag man, royal flowers; planning; Project Engineer, Channel Tunnel, 1970s; Civil Engineer Pway, BRB; Pway Sub-Committee; staff relations; power at Board level; introduction of business-led organisation; John Prideaux; dynamic track stabilisers; business-led organisation, effect on pway research; Director of Civil Engineering, 1985; Research & Technical Committee; Research & Technical Committee; highlights of career; 1940s-1980s Glasgow; London, British Railways Board.
NAROH2000-03	Rutter, George Malcolm and Boden, George	1	01:57:44	Boden, Peter; Rutter, George	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. 1940s-1980s. Topics: civil engineering; major customers; Transmark; business-led organisation; Royal Engineers; Control; freight train planning; sectorisation; Places: Sheffield, Bristol, Gloucester, Cheltenham T1-4 blank; P. Boden T5 education; joining railway; T6 training; National Service, Royal Engineers, 1954; T7 New Works; electrification; 1959, Bridge Assistant, Peterborough; Beeching plans; payment by results scheme, Sheffield; T8 track possessions; home life; Assistant Divisional Civil Engineer (Works), Bristol, 1972; T10 industrial customers, collieries, power stations; family; Sheffield, 1984; rationalisation, business-led organisation; T11 redundancy; Transmark; consultancy; T12 family; opportunities in BR; T13 BR management; international role; G. Rutter T14 family; railway background, getting a job; T15 railway welfare; T16 Gloucester Control Office, 1940; T17 education, starting work; T18 junior clerk, Cheltenham Lansdown Station, conditions, night turn; T19 travel to work; Cheltenham traffic; T20 Cheltenham; National Service; T21-22 National Service, 1952; ambitions; T23 Control Office, Eastgate Station, responsibilities; T24 derailment; T25 1955 ASLEF Engineman's Strike; driver without route knowledge; T26 route knowledge; Controller duties; T27 duties; Birmingham Snow Hill Control; stolen locomotive; T29 stolen locomotive; T30 lodgings, 1950; Western Region HQ, Freight Train Office, 1961, conditions, pay; T31 FTO work; Head Office; Freight Train Planning; marriage; 1960s, oil traffic; T33 housing; Regional HQ, Swindon, 1983; promotion; T34 control of FTP; business customers, Esso; T35 oil distribution terminals; planning freight; quality; T36 road freight; strikes; T37 road freight; T38 family; reorganisation, Head of FTP (WR), 1983; T39 role; 1984-85 NUM Strike; T40-41 sectorisation; redundancy; T42 family; T43-44 Transmark, NRM; End

NAROH2000-04	Van Den Broeke, Rene	1	00:48:08	Tellwright, Basil	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. Topics: Dutch railways; Dutch railway preservation; Places: Holland T1 railway family background; T2 father's work; T3-4 blank; T5 childhood, education; railway interest; T6 railway museum; T7 Dutch locomotives; T8 light railways; investment; T9 integrated transport system; T10 Dutch railway development; T11 Dutch railway museums; T12 Dutch interest in railways; T13 replica engines; End.
NAROH2000-05	Tellwright, Basil	1	00:34:44	Van den Broeke, Rene	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. charter trains; train planning; special trains; traffic apprenticeship; training; family; entry clerk, Special Traffic Dept, Liverpool Street Station; duties: charter train bookings; clerk, Coaching Stock Control Office; clerk, CSCO; Bank Holiday demand; balancing stock; balancing North-South demand; resort traffic; August Bank Holiday; methods for balancing trains; running out of coaches, Peterborough-Yarmouth; stock returns; formal arrangements for coaching stock; rationalising special train paths; natural wastage of stock; traffic apprenticeship exam, 1957; training; training on the job; variety of experience, fireman; Assistant Operating Superintendent; reflections on training; c.1946-1959
NAROH2000-06	Hornsby, Peter	1	00:39:48	Wickens, Alan	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. c. 1943-1980s Topics: accounts; stores control; Places: Crewe; York; Derby; T1 blank; T2 childhood; family; education; choice of railway career; starting work; Accounts Office; Locomotive Works, Derby, 1943; T3 railway entrance exam; National Service, 1946; T4 National Service, Quartermaster's Stores, Chief Clerk District HQ, Palestine, 1948; return to railway, marriage; T5 1955, accountancy apprenticeship exam; Works Accountant, Crewe; HQ, Marylebone; Lost Property, Goods and Claims Organisation; T6 uniform; Assistant Source Controller, London Midland Region; family; T7 Source Controller, Western Region, 1967; Stores Controller, 1978, York and Derby; redundancy; T8 family; Transmark; Mozambique; yachting; End.
NAROH2000-07	Pay, Peter and Crowe, James	1	01:37:55	Crowe, James; Pay, Peter	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. 1950-90s. Topics: management training; BRB Community Unit Places: Bletchley; Norwich; Watford, P. Pay, T1 childhood, Second World War; T2 joining railway, 1950, junior porter/signal lad; junior booking & parcels clerk, Hendon; National Service; T3 national Service; training, 1957; railway mayors; T4 ambition, Relief Stationmaster; T5 training, Rules & Regulations; traffic apprenticeship exam; Accounts Office; management, staff; Area Manager, Bletchley, 1965; T6 National Sundries Scheme, 1968; containerisation, Freightliners; Planning Manager; Channel Tunnel, 1971-75; T7 Safety Invigilator, Channel Tunnel, 1994; 1970s, National Parcels Plan; Divisional Operations Manager, Norwich, 1980; T8 night work; J. Crowe T9 family; T10 education; choice of career; T11 BR graduate recruitment; management training scheme; T12 training, staff relations; T13 atmosphere on railway, attitude to trainees; T14 management experiences in different posts; European courses; MBA; T15 closure of Locomotive Depot; Planning Assistant; T16 lecturer at Watford Management Training College; BRB HQ; Cliff Rose; T17 BRB Community Unit, 1988; Peter Parker, Bob Reid; business in community; privatisation; T18 privatisation; redundancy; community enterprise scheme; T19 Bill Parker; family; T20 NAROH; End.
NAROH2000-08	Ward, David	1	00:35:38	Kent, William	2000-04-17	Mini disc recording of David Ward being interviewed by William Kent during the interview training session. 1931- 1990s. Topics: Royal Engineers; marshalling yards; traffic apprenticeship; Regional Training Committee; Whitmoor Yard; Terminals & Cartage Manager; management culture; Passenger Marketing Manager, LMR; sectorisation; special trains; Places: Barnsley; Norwich; Ipswich;
NAROH2000-09	Taylor, Richard Keebil	1	00:40:56	Vessey, John	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. Longmoor Military Railway; work study; marshalling yards; Beeching closures; reorganisations; Divisional Operating Superintendent; 1929-1986, Reading; Newcastle; Exmouth; Whitby;
NAROH2000-10	Vessey, John	1	00:54:08	Taylor, Richard	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. 1940s-1990s. relief station clerk; personnel; traffic management scheme; reorganisation; local departmental committees; sectional councils; trade unions; business-led organisation; privatisation; Lincoln; Doncaster; Retford; York; Sheffield; Leeds
NAROH2000-11	Taylor, Richard Keebil	1	01:58:20	Vessey, John	2000-05-16	Royal Engineers; work study; marshalling yards; divisional operations manager; area manager; incidents; d.o.b. 1929-01-16, railway work 1946-1986, Newcastle; Birmingham
NAROH2000-12	Sheridan, George Mosby	1	00:59:15	Vessey, John	2000-05-24	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; training; work conditions; freight, coal; lodgings Second World War; freight, ammunition; air raids; electric locomotives; passenger trains; accidents; Beyer Garratt; d.o.b. 1901-11-21, railway work: 1918-1966, London and North Eastern Railway; Doncaster; Manchester-Sheffield-Wath line; Woodhead tunnel;

NAROH2000-13	Cook, Charles W. F.	1	02:13:32	Paterson, Frank	2000-05-18	junior clerk, clerk, road air licensing, advertising, public relations, publicity; railway horses; Royal Engineers; electrification, blue trains; dieselisation; d.o.b. 1920-03-10, railway work 1935-1982, Camden; Shenfield; Barking; Potter Bar, Woodhead Tunnel; Glasgow; Liverpool Street Station, St Pancras Station, British Rail Board (BRB) Headquarters; Eastern Region Headquarters, York; Euston, Manchester; London Midland & Scottish (LMS); G.E.C. 2.9528 x 3.3465 x .315 in.
NAROH2000-14	Newcombe, Christina Margaret (nee Crowther)	1	01:46:26	Tellwright, Basil	2000-04-26	typing pool, goods manager's office, mineral rates office; special trains; Mallard; d.o.b. 1910-11-28, railway work: 1936-1939, London and North Eastern Railway (LNER); York; Ampleforth College; Barnard Castle;
NAROH2000-15	Merrill, Eric	2	01:57:30	Paterson, Frank	2000-05-29; 2001-10-22	public relations, head; Beeching reshaping report; transport survey; advertising; d.o.b. 1914-04-09, railway work 1959-1977, British Railways Board (BRB), Headquarters
NAROH2000-16	Foulds, Arthur Henri	1	01:03:27	Rutter, George	2000-05-18	porter; wagon checker; goods clerk; railway horses; rat catchers; conditions of pay, hours; narrow gauge railway at Benghazi; return to civilian railway; clerical examinations; railway horses, carters; motor drivers; cartage office, van boys; consignment notes, dangerous goods; freight control office; fatal accident; first aid; fire; clerical duties; salvage claims; telegraphic code; d.o.b. 1910-04-25 railway work 1934-1984. Warwick Road Goods, Coventry; Wandsworth Road Coal Depot, Leeds; Broad Street Goods Depot, London; Wimbledon; Worship Street; York Way depot; Wimbledon, ticket office; suicides; Head Office Inspectors, duties; London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMSR); Scoffreight; Freightliners; Southern Region (1970).
NAROH2000-17	Haddock, John V. (Lt Cmdr R.N.)	1	01:41:43	Kent, William	2000-06-14	Second World War; troop transport railway passenger; passenger travel; railway horses; boat trains; British railway companies in Buenos Aries; passenger experiences 1920s; platelayers; water troughs; mail; cinema on train c. 1936-37; marshalling yards; train journeys to school; troop trains, service trains; troop trains, conditions, baggage; movement by train, landing craft cross-country; measuring bridges; railway horses c. 1950s, railway companies; railway hotels; railway ferries, ships; troop train 1957; modern passenger experiences; b. 1921-10-12; passenger experience 1920s-1950s. Thurso; Gourock; Portsmouth; Edinburgh; Gainsborough Lincolnshire, Hampshire; Edinburgh Waverley Station; Cardiff-London; Dartmouth, Liverpool.
NAROH2000-18	Sheldrick, Sidney Harry	1	01:10:10	Adams, Lew	2000-06-14	call lad; lad porter; signal lamp man; guard; ticket inspector; railway horses; special trains; freight shunting; weaseling; circus trains; royal train; football trains; breakdown crane; Second World War; conditions, hours; braking incidents; reporting incidents; carriage arrangements; George Unwin, Cyril Rose; station toilets; signals; training; travelling porter; signing the road; royal train; staff accommodation; conductor guard; ticket inspector; fare dodgers; coal train; 1953 floods; accident van; derailments; Ray Constable (crane driver), Jim Rayner (crane driver); father's work on railway; brothers' work on railway; family working on same train; reshaping of the railways; Beeching closures; Mr Marples; trade union, closed shop working; branchline closures; Channel Tunnel; Guards and Shunters Conference; electrification; staff discipline; d.o.b. 1917-02-24; railway work 1941-1991. Cambridge; Newmarket; Ely; Ipswich; Hunstanton; Wolvinton. 2.9528 x 3.3465 x .315 in.
NAROH2000-19	Lifford, Ronald Albert	1	01:33:35	Adams, Lew	2000-05-30	Footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; sectional council; women engine cleaners; third man on engine; army service; weather, pea souper fog; reductions in depot; nationalisation; d.o.b. 1928-10-30, railway work 1944-1993, Nine Elms; Clapham Junction; Southern Region
NAROH2000-20	Rayner, Peter John	1	00:56:34	Adams, Lew	2000-06-10	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; mutual improvement classes; royal train; first driving turn of duty; Second World War; royal train; breakdown, engine failure, cylinder blow out; gate crossing crash; d.o.b. 1925-07-01; railway work 1941-1988; Norwich
NAROH2000-21	Oakley, Raymond G.	1	01:24:26	Gould, Hugh	2000-05-06	traffic apprenticeship; stationmaster; A1 Pacific locomotive; London main line; training, goods, large station; firing; diesel multiple units (DMU); Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF), strike; milk train; pigeon trains; royal train; electrification; Channel Tunnel; major incidents; station master, role; hazards; Willie Whitelaw; Gerald Aston; signalling; electrification; air brakes; Frank Worsdale; Gerry Somerfield; channel tunnel, terminals; Alain Bertrand; John Bonham-Carter; accident; last British Rail (BR) slip coach; impact of privatisation; expenditure and revenue; d.o.b. 1927; railway 1949-1986. Bletchley line; Stratford; Marylebone - Nottingham; st. Pancras; Manchester Huntsbank; Birmingham New Street; Penrith; Cartmel station; Cockermouth station; Kilmarnock; Glasgow South; Liverpool St; Woking; Paddington; Glasgow; West Ruislip; Bluebell railway; Oxford University Railway Society; Transmark; London Metropolitan Line; British Rail (BR); SCNF

						footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; dieselisation; East Coast mainline; childhood: starting work for LMS; Second World War; cleaner, training; bar lad; steam raiser; pass cleaner; fireman; training, qualifying, trade union; Bob Keen (Inspector); shunt engine: conditions, work rate; freight; firing technique; fireman tasks; steam raiser tasks; conditions, hours, shifts, pay, jobs, Holyhead Mail, rota, routes; derailment; Cyril Machin, driver; weather, fog; learning the road; Billy Walker, driver; social life; conditions, hours, pay; community; pass fireman c. 1954-65, qualifying, driving; Healey Mills depot, freight, diesel locomotives; motivation; conditions; shifts; role of fireman, diesel locomotives; runaway train, Burton Salmon, Manchester; Holbeck Leeds, 1969; express depot; freight driver; passenger driver; health; divorce; shunt engine driver, Holbeck Shed Yard; mainline 1983; retraining: High Speed Train (HST) 125; remarriage; second driver; passenger express mainline to London; single manning; signalling incident, Barkston Junction; Bob Urie; attitude; weather; fog; speed controller; training, electric locomotives; train arrangement; train breakdown; experiences on Leeds-London (1983-1993); TV crew; ambition; conditions; steam locomotives; retirement; d.o.b.1929-04-10; railway work 1929-1993. Leeds; Liverpool Lime Street-Hillstown.
NAROH2000-22	Crew, David	2	03:15:56	Vessey, John	2000-05-30	
NAROH2000-23	Alcock, Gwilyn Tudor	1	02:10:13	Vessey, John	2000-06-06	footplate, knocker-up, cleaner, fireman, driver; d.o.b. 1922-06- 19; railway work 1937-1985. Birmingham.
NAROH2000-24	Rice, Walter	1	01:16:47	Vessey, John	2000-06-08	footplate, cleaner, fireman; clerk, accounts, supplies. d.o.b. 1921-09-15; railway work 1945-1985.
NAROH2000-25	Braithwaite, Charles Victor	1	01:27:56	Vessey, John	2000-06-20	goods clerk; Claims Liability; Unclaimed Goods Depot; Claims Prevention Inspector; British Transport Police; freight traffic; Red Star; typing pool; booking office clerk; d.o.b. 1929-07-31. railway work 1949-1993. Scarborough; Leeds; Pontefract; Wakefield
NAROH2000-26	Harper, Hollin	1	01:09:02	Vessey, John	2000-06-22	messenger; porter; guard; relief stationmaster; controller; Royal Engineers; First Aid movement; "wages" grade posts; wartime experiences; Royal Engineers; railways in France and India; railway First Aid movement. d.o.b. 1916-11-23. railway work 1931-1979. Barnsley.
NAROH2000-27	Robin Nelson/David Russell	1	01:06:06	Russell, David; Nelson, Robin	2000-04-17	Made during the interview training session. The Interview was between a career Signalling and Telegraph Engineer and a career Traction and Rolling Stock Engineer, whose careers were both with British Rail.
NAROH2000-28	Worsfold, Basil George (Bert)	1	01:14:47	Gardiner, Ian	2000-07-06	footplate, cleaner, fireman; Longmoor Military Railway; Royal Engineers; docket clerk; school; junior clerk (1940); Southern Railway, East Croydon; stores, New Cross Gate; footplate experience: cleaner (1947); Norwood Junction; temporary fireman; army (1942-47), Royal Engineers, Longmoor military railway; cleaner, LNER, Hull, relief fireman, knocker-up; bonus working; colliery traffic; Hull-Barnsley lines; Austerity locomotives; transfer, Southern Region, Bournemouth (1950); Eastern Region, Selby, Darlington (1958); docket clerk; rostering; boss (Jasper); Darlington, A3 locomotives; end of railway career (1961); d.o.b. 1925-07-19. railway work 1940-1961. East Croydon; Hull; Bournemouth; Darlington.
NAROH2000-29	Hafter, Gordon Henry (OBE)	2	01:32:53	Gardiner, Ian	2000-07-03	electrical & mechanical engineering; London Underground; trade unions; management training; major incidents; reorganisations; maintenance; school; Royal Air Force 1939-46; junior technical assistant, London Transport 1946; exchange with RATP; Paris 1952; general technical assistant to progress and planning engineers; London Transport; underground stock (post-1945); trade union; management training; Ashridge; electric traction engineer; suppliers; electrical equipment; mechanical parts; operating problems; reorganisation; deputy operations director; director mechanical engineering; Moorgate disaster; OBE; maintenance structure reorganisation; retirement 1985; review of work at London Underground; consultancy; Tunis; Washington; World Bank; Chicago; Colin Kray; Chicago; Manx electric railway; Docklands Light railway; London Transport International; Algiers Metro; Singapore; China; Washington Metro; Channel Tunnel 1985-1986; Alain Bertrand; Channel Tunnel locomotives; SNCF; Channel Tunnel evacuation procedures; Eurotunnel rolling stock; d.o.b. 1921-05-18; railway work 1921-1985. London; Moorgate.
NAROH2000-30	Bartlett, Kenneth	1	01:05:16	Gardiner, Ian	2000-07-04	parcels office clerk; railway horses; parcels traffic; staff clerk; Second World War; railway clearing house; school; junior clerk (1937); Southern Railway; Hastings, parcels office, left luggage; gas lighting; Hastings Station, telephones, tickets, St. Leonards-Edmundson; goods depot; Bexhill, horses, cartage, railway clearing house; Second World War, zeppelins; parcel office; Charing Cross Station (1938); traffic, fruit, vegetables, Second World War, London Blitz; hop pickers, Kent; timetables; alterations; timetables; weather, fog; double-decker trains; information and travel centre; staff clerk; Area Manager's office; d.o.b. 1920-06-19. railway work 1937-1984. Hastings; St Leonards; Bexhill; Charing Cross; London Bridge

NAROH2000-31	Squibb, A.W. (Bill)	1	00:54:06	Gardiner, Ian	2000-07-11	porter; signalman; single line working; royal trains; family; railway involvement; station porter; Great Western Railway; Weymouth Station; Maiden Newton Station (1932-1937); station porter; station porter; Cheddar valley line; single line working; tokens; staff; Cheddar Valley line; Second World War; VIP trains; Winston Churchill; top grade relief signalman; Southern Region, Weymouth; Sparkford line; royal train, visit of HM Queen Elizabeth II; Maiden Newton; d.o.b. 1912-10-26. railway work 1932-1977. Cheddar Valley; Weymouth; Yeovil.
NAROH2000-32	Evans, Maureen (nee Johnson)	1	00:29:13	Gardiner, Ian	2000-07-11	messenger; clerk; Carriage & Wagon Dept; railway entrance exam; school; junior messenger; carriage and wagon department; LMS (1944); Canadian Sappers; daily life; entry exam; General Offices; troop trains; wages sheets; piecework prices; marriage; permission to continue work; d.o.b. 1929-12-31 railway work 1932-1953. Crewe-Shrewsbury line.
NAROH2000-33	Last, William Edward John (Bill)	1	01:04:12	Adams, Lew	2000-06-21	footplate, fitter apprentice, boiler maintenance; cleaner, fireman, driver; royal trains; Beeching closures; nationalisation; father's work, traction engineer; school; fitter apprentice; locomotive repairs; safety valves; Westinghouse brakes; cleaning the inside of boilers; other duties; cleaner, royal engines; fireman, 1938 on mainline; Second World War, Soham Bomb; jam girls train; royal train engine 8783; footplate inspectors; nationalisation, 1947; students' luggage; d.o.b. 1918-04-27. railway work 1932-1982. Kings Lynn; Kings Cross; Chiver Jam.
NAROH2000-34	Houselander, John Richard	1	00:37:35	Adams, Lew	2000-06-21	footplate, fireman, driver; special trains, pigeon trains, tomatoes, cabbages; d.o.b. 1929-03-23, railway work 1932-1993, footplate, fireman, driver; special trains, pigeon trains, tomatoes, cabbages; East Anglia; Cambridge.
NAROH2000-35	Berry, James John (Jim)	1	00:51:08	Adams, Lew	2000-07-18	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; special trains, Grand National; control; train crew supervisor; incidents, derailment; childhood, Bury, cellar boy in cotton mill, bar lad; passed cleaner, fireman, Second World War, driver, qualifying examination; banking procedures, gradients; transfer to clerical grade, control; Woodhall Tunnel; 200 engines; Aintree Depot, Grand National; Grand National; footplate strike, Carlisle Canal Depot; road training (Glasgow); Carlisle Kingmoor; new marshalling yard; freightliner; weather 1962 (snow); detraining incident; Settle-Carlisle line (London-Edinburgh train); Carlisle Kingmoor; Christmas; Carlisle Kingmoor; d.o.b. 1939-07-12. railway work 1939-1984. Woodhall Tunnel; Aintree depot; Carlisle Kingmoor; Derby Training School; Stratford
NAROH2000-36	Warren, Jack	1	00:38:19	Gardiner, Ian	2000-07-24	Carriage & Wagon Works; footplate, knocker-up, cleaner; fireman; guard; traffic, cars; banking locomotives; trade unions; carriage and wagon works, Swindon Shop 21A, building wagons; Second World War; flat wagons; parts supplied from USA; footplate work; cleaning, knocking-up; fireman (Cirencester); Swindon depot; pilot, transfer duties; Swindon depot; pilot transfer duties; relief and control link; Paddington trains; castle class locomotives; incident, safety valve cover; Reading Station; driving; speed; marriage problems; work-related injury (dermatitis); porter-shunter; ballast train working; motor car trains; banking locomotives (Brimcombe); incidents, train breakaways, coupling failures; work-related health problems; retirement; goods wagon incident; royal train working; trade union membership, ASLEF, AEU, NUR; d.o.b. 1927-07-04. railway work 1939-1992. Swindon; Cirencester; Paddington.
NAROH2000-37	Pegler, Tony	2	03:05:41	Tellwright, Basil	2000-07-11; 2000-07-24	stationmaster; Royal Engineers; milk train; single line working; chief clerk; father's job, porter-signalman, signalman; school; Second World War; Home Guard; model engines; Pevensey Bay; evacuation; Suffolk; mother's early life; father becoming a signalman 1948; starting work; Pevensey Bay Station; livestock; station work; role, station master; National Service; father; Eggesford North Devon; station house; Royal Engineers, 1950-52; national dock strike; return to railway; Exeter; trains office; milk tank; relief work; Lapford Station; cattle feed traffic; rabbits; single line working; tablet working; relief work, Ilfracombe, Barnstaple; camping coaches; RAF Chivenor; Barnstaple goods; Eggesford pigs; Western Region takeover; transfer to Southern Region; father station master at Ford; relief work on Southern Region Central, conditions; shifts; Lower Regent Street; chief clerk, Gatwick 1958; construction of Gatwick new station; ticket sales; signal lamps; branch line stations; Christ's Hospital station Ford station; Gatwick; Caribbean immigrants; old Gatwick station; training enquiries; Broadstairs; meeting wife; station houses; death of father; railway pensions; work study; bonus schemes; weekend work; transfer to Waterloo; move home; children; early work study; retirement; holiday home; royal visits; work study practice, carriage cleaning, shunting; drivers; work study, station work, clerical staff; headquarters staff office, Waterloo, 1982; area managers; establishment; organisation; conditions discipline; London Bridge; relief wages clerk; Battersea; booking office; cashing-up; ticket sales, Victoria station, Regent's Street, French motorail; hobbies; holiday home; family; d.o.b. 1931-12-06. railway work 1948-1988. Pevensey Bay; Exeter; Gatwick; Waterloo; Barnstaple Goods.

NAROH2000-38	Parfitt, Sidney	1	00:45:29	Kent, William	2000-07-24	footplate, cleaner, fireman; General Strike, 1926; family; railway work; father's work as a driver on GWR - top link driver; light engine trip through Severn Tunnel; Ebbw Junction, Newport, South Wales school; First World War; teachers, arithmetic; joining police force; first jobs errand boy, horse & cart milk deliveries; iron foundry; manufacture of railway iron chairs; railway work; ambitions - express driver; railway job interview; cleaner, Newport; conditions pay; conditions shifts); tasks - cleaning, coaling the engines, time office; seniority; cleaning engines; foreman; disciplinary offences - driving an engine; black leg workers; cleaner - opportunities for advancement; fireman duties; training; workmates; pranks - callboy duties; attitude to work; interests as a young man - cycling; schoolfriend; holidays, Devon, Cornwall; steamer from Newport to Ilfracombe; passenger travel; engine cleaning, length of experience; reason for leaving, 1923 amalgamation; decision to join police force; height requirement; continuing interest in police; railway ambitions; career in police force; marriage and family; railway work; companionship; father's work on railway; railway museums; Mallard; City of Truro locomotive; d.o.b. 1908-06-13; railway work 1925-1931. Ebbw Junction, Newport; Devon and Cornwall. Great Western Railway (GWR).
NAROH2000-39	King, Tom	1	01:45:08	Kent, William	2000-08-08	footplate, cleaner, driver; Cheltenham Flyer; LMS express trains; Castle class, King class; Maunsell; engineer; maintenance sheds, Derby, Bath; coal wagons; Chief Mechanical Engineers comparison of London Midland & Scottish (LMS) & Great Western GWR; joining railway; Walsall; 1915; First World War; conditions, pay; labour shortages; cleaner; transfer to Derby; Saltleigh; goods traffic; variety of work; First World War raid, Derby Shed; Bourneville-London firing jobs; lodging at Cricklewood; Cadbury sidings - Kentish Town job; Cadbury special train; hostels; firing experiences; First World War, ambulance trains; problems getting steam up; GWR; Maunsell engineer; Schools class; civil engineer's role; crossing Irish Sea; job to Holyhead; hostels, Bourneville, Camden, Wilsden; lodgings, Kentish Town, Wellingborough, Northampton; sand sidings; Bourneville, 1922; Walsall; engine shed closure; Ryecroft Shed; 1936, driver; training; Bristol, Barrow Road; restricted opportunities; driving turns, Leeds, Newcastle, Weston-super-Mare; lodgings; conditions, hours, mileage, pay; discipline; record runs; going up a bank without a banker; stuck on Incline; Second World War; incident; defective wagons; propaganda; enquiry; punishment, demotion; air raids. d.o.b. 1898-06-25. railway work 1908-1963. Derby; Birmingham; London; Bourneville passenger shed. London Midland & Scottish (LMS); Great Western Railway (GWR).
NAROH2000-40	Chalmers, Betty	1	01:27:12	Paterson, Frank	2000-08-10	telegraph operator; Second World War; railway family; grandfather, Darlington carriage works; father, clerk, joining LNER 1937; York telegraph office; single needle and paddle telegraphs; men and women operators; teleprinters; telegraph office; shifts, rosters; processes; knowledge requirements, railway, geography; public telegrams; teleprinters; Second World War; conditions, shifts; telephone switchboard; Betty Barrett MBE, supervisor; work allocation; signal boxes; air raid; York Station; station closure; telegraph office in bunker; conditions; Control; toilets; Intelligence Office; troop trains; security; propaganda; meeting future husband; Royal Engineers; Intelligence Office; switchboard move; conditions, nightshifts; Leeman Road canteen; rations; nepotism; reserved occupations; free passes; wartime travel to Scotland; husband's job; courting; OCTU T9 Longmoor construction unit; meeting husband's family; marriage (1944); Cambridge goods office; demobilisation; York drawing office; buying a house; children; railway career opportunities; Newcastle; Darlington; impact of moving around on family; impact of railway on social life; attitudes of wives of railwaymen; family connections in railways; railway social activities; charity work; Second World War; switchboard operation; T.F. Cameron; Katie Henderson, secretary to general manager; Jenkin Jones; passenger managers; attitudes to bosses; conditions control, use of external Post Office lines; economy; teleprinter paper; work standards; code words; machine repairs; teleprinters; time signals, ten o'clock system; messenger arrangements; wives - rivalry; 1926 General Strike, father; conditions, dress code, behaviour; Second World War; air raid; York Station; d.o.b. 1921-05-01. railway work 1921-1990s. York; Darlington; London North Eastern Railway (LNER).

NAROH2000-41	Graham, Gordon	6	12:15:18	Paterson, Frank	2000-08-21; 2000-09-11; 2000-09-18	royal train; stationmaster; special trains, circus, football; First Aid; trade unions; training; family; school; Second World War; career; job offer, LNER; booking office, Castleford; RAF; demobilisation; ambitions; clerk; Castleford; duties; relief clerk, Leeds; training; examinations; Chief Inspector Reynolds; royal train; HM Queen Elizabeth II; stationmaster, Earswick, 1947; duties, pick-up working; coal sales; shunting, Earswick; staff; stationmaster, Hunwick; interview; freight, Bishop Auckland; damages; staffing; conditions; hours; rosters; West Auckland; Shildon Yard; control; Darlington; Lance Ibbotson; inspections; station gardens; promotion; station house, moving house; stationmaster duties; collieries; gradient workings; coal freight; school train, Eshwinning; special trains, Durham Miners' Gala; telegraph; freight; control, career; private sidings; stationmaster; Loftus; station house, Crook, 1953; passengers, parcels; customers; brickworks; ASLEF strike 1955; football train; special trains; Yard Master, North Stockton; management style; customers; derailment; coal freight; stationmaster, Ely, 1958; ambition; BBC visit stationmaster, Ipswich; office outing; Ipswich circus train; commuters; Ipswich; staff training; First Aid movement; HST derailment; traffic management; Liverpool St; 1961; Ipswich; ambitions; training; timetables; electrification Shenfield; commuters; attitudes; staffing; Stratford; immigrants; wages; operations; Asst. Movements Ops Off., Frank Hick; Woking Staff College, 1965; District Mgr, Wakefield; freight; Movements Ops Off., steel; congestion; merry go round coal; regional merger; Div. Movements Mgr; Tinsley Yard; Regional Movements Mgr. d.o.b. 1923-03-22 railway work 1939-1982. Woking; Ipswich; Liverpool St; Tinsley Yard; London North Eastern Railway (LNER).
NAROH2000-42	D'Ath, Kenneth Malcolm	1	02:11:12	Adams, Lew	2000-08-01	driver instruction on HST125; mutual improvement classes; work standards; driving qualification; Baby Deltics; High Speed Train; East Coast Mainline; driver instructors; steam plough; death of mother; Second World War, 2148 Thunderleigh; shunting; top gang; driver test; passing signals at danger; driver test; work standards; AWS; Black Friday; ATC; water; boat trains, Tilbury; Plaistow, Joe Brown; cooking eggs on shovel; MIC class; 8C King's Cross. d.o.b. 1928-04-11. railway work 1943-1980s. Fenchurch Street; Kings Cross; Cambridge.
NAROH2000-43	Tyrer, Frank Henry	2	02:06:22	Johnson, Peter	2000-08-09	porter; train crew, guard; station supervisor; railway welfare; Longmoor Military Railway; Beeching closures; childhood; guard duties, Edge Hill; incidents; breakdown duty; guard's duties; hot boxes; brakes; typical turn of duty; supervisor, Liverpool Lime St; responsibilities; Thatto Heath; railway football team; Crewe Fund; welfare provision; retirement; family attitudes Wapping Branch incident, S James'; platform supervisors; Longmoor military railway; Langton Dock; Dr Beeching; Liverpool Lime St Supervisor; d.o.b. 1921-06-01. railway work 1936-1986. Liverpool Lime Street; Edge Hill. Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway (LNN).
NAROH2000-44	Adams, Trevor G.	1	01:22:25	Gould, Hugh	2000-08-04	clerk; Control; dieselisation; Area Manager; royal train; reorganisation; incidents; junior clerk, Wadebridge, 1951; clerk; Plymouth, fog operations; controller; Assistant Station Master; Reading; steam/diesel transition; weather; GW/GC joint line; Southall; Reading; staff relations; safety; Reading; fatalities; Westbury; Area Manager; Shenfield; Area Manager, Waterloo; Lord Mountbatten's funeral; royal train; newspaper traffic; Waterloo headquarters; two-tier reorganisation; Clapham accident, inquiry; Hidden Report; consultancy, Hong Kong, Melbourne, Singapore, New Zealand; d.o.b. 1936-07-26 railway work 1951-1999. Wadebridge; Plymouth; Reading; Shenfield; Waterloo; Clapham.
NAROH2000-45	Young, George	1	00:46:04	Taylor, Richard	2000-08-08	London North Eastern Railway (LNER); lad messenger; apprentice fitter; fitter; dieselisation; quality inspector; mechanical foreman; train crew supervisor; privatisation; train performance; childhood; school; first job; joining London North Eastern Railway (LNER), 1945; lad messenger, Ferryhill Shed Aberdeen; messenger duties; prospects; Ferryhill Shed; apprentice fitter, training; Kittybrewster Shed, Aberdeen; Inverurie Works; apprentice, Inverurie Works; completing apprenticeship; fitter; work trial; LNER V2 02-06-02; fitter, Ferryhill Shed; relations between companies, London North Eastern Railway (LNER), London Midland Scottish (LMS); Stirling, appointment as permanent fitter; Stirling; London North Eastern Railways (LNER) loyalty; Blair Athol; fitter's duties; London Midland Scottish (LMS) locomotives; Blair Athol; water column, Dalnaspidae; Kittybrewster shed, fitter; locomotives; servicing; Ferryhill shed; wheeldrop; drivers; training on diesels, 1958; steam generators; brake systems; Diesel Multiple Units (DMU); job interview; quality inspector, Dundee diesel depot; mechanical foreman; duties, train crew supervisor, Perth; train crew supervisor; Perth, duties; privatisation; Railtrack clerk; train performance; retirement; 1995; modelling steam locomotives; d.o.b. 1930-11-03; railway work 1930-1995. Aberdeen, Ferryhill Shed, Kittybrewster Shed; Inverurie Works; Stirling; Blair Athol; Dalnaspidae; Dundee; Perth.

NAROH2000-46	Holder, Albert Edward (Bert)	2	03:01:10	Rutter, George	2000-07-21; 2000-07-28	footplate, cleaner-driver; driver training; depot supervisor; incidents; housing; childhood, London, Swansea; Swansea Eastern depot; cleaning; first firing turn; Second World War; Mumbles railway; lodging; derailment; military special trains; routes, Banbury; meeting wife; grandfather's job, tram driver; move to Chester; home turn; Birmingham; lodgings; phlunomia cabin 1946-47; Old Oak Common; nationalisation, standard locomotive classes; weather, fog; gas turbine locomotives; diesel hydraulic locomotives; tutor drivers, problems, fault guides; tutor drivers; brake tenders; "Long Tom"; "top eight link"; passed fireman; diesel training inspector; radar gun; annual rides; Class 1000 diesel; speed, location in minutes; Class 1000 diesel; auto car turns; VJ Day troop train firing at Old Oak Common; Lambeth link; link vacuum freights; GWR 47XX heavy freight locomotives; condensing tanks; weir pump; Smithfield meat market; London Underground length limit; fireman; driver; lodging; double home turn; landladies; Bert Potter, royal train driver; No. 4 link, Swansea passenger; inaugural Pullman; Britannia Class locomotives, Severn Tunnel; Paddington-Shrewsbury mileage turn; Blue Pullmans; Bristolian; mileage turn payments; conditions, shifts, wife's reactions; accident, West Ealing, 1973, inquiry, inquest; Southall depot supervisor; Southall drivers' duties; preparing train sets, crew diagrams; Ealing; guards' duties, Greenford; ticket machines; Slough, Southall, management alterations; AAM, Train Crews; Slough, platform supervisor; "bridgebashes"; incident, level crossing; retirement; railway housing; d.o.b. 1926-11-20; railway work 1942-1991. Swansea; Banbury; Slough; London.
NAROH2000-47	McMillan, Christine May (nee Howman)	1	01:50:18	Rutter, George	2000-07-31	typing pool; incidents; staffing; Divisional Movements Office; reorganisation; family; father, railway clerk; school; visual impairment; free travel; Didcot, Paddington; typing pool, audio recording bank; typing test; boyfriend; oversea work; fashion; recording bank function and breakdown; travel to work; flexitime; Ealing train crash; audio system functions; Paddington office layout; working with sight problems, unsighted people; staff turnover; men typists; interests, partially sighted club; engagement; pressures; effects of train crash; HST trial run; marriage, 1976; community broadcasts; talking newspaper; move to Reading; Paddington work; integration to Divisional Movements Office; building layout; family with railway connections; receptionist; word processors; magnifiers; departmental rules; work load, Paddington; royal trains; Welsh place names; transcribing desk; correcting fluids; supervisors; staffing reductions; move to Swindon or Bristol; field organisation; accident inquiries; redundancy; d.o.b. 1951-10-01; railway work 1970-1983. Didcot; Paddington; Ealing.
NAROH2000-48	Anonymous	2	02:10:26	Nelson, Robin		Caledonian Railway; boy messenger; single needle telegraph; telegraph clerk; lineman; chief lineman; inspector; power signalling; 1919 Caledonian Railway; boy messenger; signal instruments; single needle telegraph; signal box telegraph clerks; Glasgow telephone exchange; telegrams; telegraph stores; pole work; squads; linemen; signalling; safety; weather; cabling; Gleneagles Hotel and golf course; St Enoch's signalbox; tablet instruments; Aviemore; Chief Lineman; power signalling; conditions (pay); trade union; Second World War; block instruments; promotion; family; Crianlarich-Fort William-Mallaig; Highland Line; inspector; railway work 1919-1950s. Highland Line; Gleneagles; Aviemore.



NAROH2000-49	Vint, John	1	01:52:47	Russell, David	2000-06-01	<p>apprentice; electrical and mechanical engineering; locomotives; family; school; Cambridge University; English Electric Company; apprenticeship, piecework; apprenticeship, hours; Edge Hill Depot, Liverpool; locomotives; shedmasters; dieselisation; attitude; Sudan; conditions, weather; locomotive maintenance; illness; Kenya 1961-1963, load testing; diesel locomotives; conditions, high altitude; 1963, London, Finsbury Park and Stratford depots; EEC representative; locomotives Class 1-5, Deltic locomotives; manufacturer representatives; Crewe 100 AR6 locomotives; Roy Kelly; commissioning AR6s; Crewe electric traction depot; working practice; Doncaster Works staff; Walter Jarrett, engineer; Mr S.B. Warder, BRB Electrical Engineer; demonstrating electric locomotives; Shugborough Tunnel; attitude; test runs; incident in Sudan; repairs to AR6 locomotives; marriage; nose-suspended traction motors; electrification stock; attitude; marriage; Crewe; West Coast mainline; success of A6 locomotives; EEC-BR locomotive development collaboration; sales; contracts; 1968-1969 GEC, EEC, AEI; voluntary redundancy; SKF, different work practices; producing water jet boats; Westinghouse Co. 1974; Jubilee Line experimental tube train; Luke Marsden-Smedley, move to Hong Kong, 1977; house market, reaction of wife to move abroad; Hong Kong Mass Transit Corporation; rolling stock standards, Electric Multiple Units (EMU); Electrical Engineer; Design manager; GEC Traction, 1983; Singapore Metro, Chief Electrical and Mechanical Engineer; redundancy; wife's reaction; Stuart Scott, project director; responsibilities; comparison with Hong Kong; platform edge doors; energy conservation; railway architecture; London Underground, 1989; demise of engineering role; innovation; privatisation; retirement; Vintage Engineering Ltd; railway preservation. d.o.b. 1934-08-27, railway work 1950-1990s, Edge Hill; Sudan; Kenya; London; Stratford; Crewe; Hong Kong; Singapore; West Coast Mainline.</p>
NAROH2000-50	Gilchrist, Alastair Ogilvie	2	01:44:05	Wickens, Alan	2000-08-22	<p>research laboratory; vehicle tests; dynamic instability; Advanced Passenger Train; reorganisation, business-led; education, PhD, non-linear vibration theory; recruitment to BR; Engineering Research Division Laboratory; dynamics; vehicle stability; experimental test track; Field Trials Department; track recording trolley; relationship of speed to derailment; Tony Hobbs; Alan Rimmer; development of theories on vehicle stability, dynamic instability; high speed freight vehicle (HSFV); staff relations; Stan Smith; measuring track irregularities; callouts, derailments, conditions (hours); causes of incidents; development of Advanced Passenger Train (APT); David Boocock; reaction of trade unions to APT; freight liners; pantograph; civil engineering research, mechanised track work; safety; liaison with business; sponsorship of research work; restructuring of research division, George Buckley, Malcolm Savage; strategic research programme, BRB; Automatic Train Protection (ATP); retirement; history of BR Research Department; research staffing levels; d.o.b. 1934-07-08; railway work 1964-1993. Derby; Etwall; Network Southeast.</p>
NAROH2000-51	Lee, Violet Priscilla (nee Davis)	1	01:02:31	Gardiner, Ian	2000-08-24	<p>woman passenger guard; Second World War; training; family; passenger guard training, 1940s; Rule 55, safety on stoppage; condition, shifts; wartime trains, Second World War; railway women; wartime blackout on trains; troop trains; prisoner of war trains; passenger guard duties; conditions, weather, 1947; railway women; National Railway Museum exhibition, "Oh Mrs Porter"; conditions, pay; d.o.b. 1923-10-23; railway work 1940-1947. Gloucester.</p>
NAROH2000-52	Horne, Edward	2	03:06:53	Johnson, Peter	2000-08-18	<p>train recorder; shunter; booking clerk; traffic clerk; office services manager; Provident Mutual; modernisation; trade union; childhood; Edge Hill; Knotty Ash; St Johns Ambulance; father, family; school; first job; Second World War; first railway work, Broad Green; fatal accident; train recorder, Edge Hill; railway women workers; promotion to shunter; home life, Liverpool, 1943-1944; Edge Hill gridiron, work practice, staffing; damage, accidents; park sidings; troop trains from Liverpool Riverside; freight, livestock; gridiron staff; Garston, 1945; social life; pilfering; marriage; Edge Hill, 1945-1946, home life; courtship, wedding, honeymoon; wife's illness; working towards promotion; booking clerk, Hunts Cross, 1956; home, West Derby; promotion to Edge Hill; Provident Mutual representative, 1963; first child; buying a car; reorganisation at Edge Hill; appointment as traffic clerk; booking office duties; paybills; NUR raid on Edge Hill; house in St Helens; family caravan; school; move to Birkenhead Central; appointment as office services manager, 1985; duties of office services manager; office services manager, Liverpool Rail House; regarding; retirement; daughter; grandchildren; change of trade union; hospital fund; work as Provident Mutual agent; professional exam; impact of Provident Mutual on work; happiest time; career; impact of nationalisation; modernisation plan; decline of Liverpool; closure of gridiron; d.o.b. 1927-05-01; railway work 1942-1990. Edge Hill; Liverpool.</p>

NAROH2000-53	Lamb, Leslie	1	04:52:34	Johnson, Peter	2000-08-25; 2000-08-28	clerk; traffic; stationmaster; Second World War; nationalisation; reorganisation; childhood; father's job, signalman; family; railway involvement; other industries; Mirfield, Low Moor; school: Golcar Church; childhood; first job, junior clerk, Golcar, travel to work, Golcar; coal from wagons; parcel traffic; other stations, Slaithwaite, Marsden; goods traffic; charging; tickets; auditors; Second World War call-up; wartime relief clerk; return to LMS; Lockwood, Meltham, Hunts Bank Control; YMO, Huddersfield; courtship; marriage; children; appointment as station master, Ravensthorpe; Darton; Station Master's duties; emergencies nationalisation; station master, Church Fenton; station house; coal sales; train working; Church Fenton, RAF, freight, cattle; freight, pigeons; staffing; modernisation; social life; organist; Pontefract, Batley; comparison of Church Fenton and Batley tunnels; Batley; traffic, parcels; closure of GN line; reorganisation; redundancy; move to Wakefield; move to Healey Mills; trade union activity; incident with cattle; reflections on railway career; d.o.b. 1921-07-26; railway work 1937-1982. Golcar; Huddersfield; Darton; Ravensthorpe; Church Fenton; Pontefract; Batley; Wakefield; Healey Mills, Leeds; London Midland & Scottish (LMS); Great Northern (GN).
NAROH2000-54	Swettenham, Colin Herbert	1	01:38:48	Adams, Lew	2000-08-15	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; driver training; locomotives; childhood; gobbler Woodford; Second World War Blitz; crossing, operation; signalman's wife incident; passed cleaner: Buck Jumpers; 24 links; Stratford overhaul locomotives; 1500s; outstation cover; 1000+ footplate; N7 tank locomotives; driver training; braking; Liverpool Street Station; Britannias; express locomotives, 70003, mainline links; qualifying as a driver; 100 spare passed fireman; 1960 Britannia, driver check; East London link; Clacton electrification trials, 309 units, 1100hp, 100mph; Clacton interoad (?) service; convalescent train facilities; experimental trials; 1982 Centenary run, Clacton-Liverpool Street; social life; branch security; d.o.b. 1930-03-18, railway work 1948-1993, Stratford; Liverpool Street; Clacton;
NAROH2000-55	Rhodes, Colin Frank	1	01:27:48	Adams, Lew	2000-08-22	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; dieselisation; locomotives; T1 childhood; train spotting; cleaner; Hassland Depot (?); passed fireman; 33 Garretts; mainline; pressure on Garretts; lodgings; Tottley Tunnel; 1-100, smoke; engines, driving wheels; driver at Hassland; attitude, 1930s; trade union branch meetings; fireman; stories about drivers; class 8 locomotives; depot closure 1964; avenue sidings; dieselisation; Stratford; passed to drive, Hilton Green X London trains; d.o.b. 1937-04-16, railway work 1952-1996. Hassland Depot; London; Tottley Tunnel;
NAROH2000-56	Gough, Arthur Thomas	1	01:15:28	Adams, Lew	2000-08-29	lad porter; lad ticket collector; axle box cleaner; electrical apprentice; workshops; royal trains; funeral trains; father's work as a platelayer; Enfield-Cuffley; lad porter; duties; lad ticket collector; 1926 railway strike; mother's job; axle box cleaner; electrical apprentice; training; Finsbury Park, Western Sidings; Pullman coaches; Yorkshire & Queen of Scots Pullman locomotive; diesel cars; workshop visits; Heaters in carriages; Western Sidings; diesel units electrical work; King's Cross; mainline work; complaints; electrical cables; staff relations; IRA; Second World War; Doncaster; air raids; d.o.b. 1904-04-29, railway work 1917-1972, Finsbury Park; King's Cross;
NAROH2000-57	Brindle, Charles Anthony	1	00:47:31	Leese, Fred	2000-08-30	opics: British Rail Hovercraft Ltd; education; early career; joining British Rail Hovercraft Ltd (BRHL); early hovercraft development; British Rail (BR) involvement with hovercraft; choice of Solent for first BRHL service; SRN and SRN6 hovercraft; recruitment for marine and engineering expertise; extension of first service on Solent, new routes; new craft; first Hover Marine sidewall craft HM2; effect on other Solent services; incidents relating to introduction of hovercraft on the Solent; choice of Dover harbour and Boulogne Le Portel as terminals for cross-Channel Service; inaugural crossing of SRN4, 1968; operating problems with SRN4; involvement with French; hovercraft safety record 1962-1969; views on hovercraft concept; d.o.b. 1927-02-06, railway work 1962-1969, Southampton; Isle of Wight; Dover; Boulogne.
NAROH2000-58	Garraway, Alan	1	02:29:43	Nelson, Robin	2000-09-06	railway preservation, safety, signalling; modernisation; d.o.b.1926-06-14, railway work 1951-1980s, Talylyn; Festiniog; Bowness & Aviemore Preservation Railway; Bluebell Preservation Railway; Vulcan Foundry; English Electric Company,
NAROH2000-59	Pettitt, Gordon	5	10:55:19	Paterson, Frank	2000-09-13; 2000-10-02; 2000-10-03; 2001-12-03; 2001-12-04	special traffic; freight; management training; management; industrial relations; legislation; reorganisation; incidents, Clapham; electrification; public relations; general manager (SR); d.o.b. 1934 railway work 1950-1992, Knebworth; King's Cross; Sheffield; Scunthorpe; York; Derby School of Transport; Woking Staff College; Dagenham; Cardiff; Liverpool Street; Southend; Stratford; Hertford; Broad Street; Stansted airport; Anglia; Ipswich; Clapham; Purley; Tonbridge-Hastings; East Grinstead; Farringdon; Blackfriars; Snow Hill; Bournemouth-Weymouth; Gatwick; Victoria; Edinburgh-Glasgow; Heathrow; St Pancras.
NAROH2000-60	Glasse, Hilda	1	00:07:38	Gardiner, Ian	2000-09-12	woman engine cleaner; family; conscription; female engine cleaner, Bournemouth Central Southern; Railway, d.o.b. 1908-08-23, railway work 1941-1945, Bournemouth;

NAROH2000-61	Addy, Harry	1	00:44:14	Ward, David	2000-09-18	apprentice fitter; fitter; yard engineer; marshalling yards; breakdown crane driver; track clearance; apprentice fitter; Staveley Motive Power Depot; fitter, smokebox jobs; inspecting engines, maintenance: Second World War; breakdown work, conditions (pay); Yard Engineer (Outdoor Machinery), Tinsley; automatic marshalling yard; driving breakdown crane, stoking; relations with other staff; Wood Walton derailment; method of clearing a track; relieving bogeys; breakdown crane capacity; conditions (hours, food); maintenance of breakdown crane, steaming, marshalling; trapped crash victims; risk; cutting gear; packing; outriggers; d.o.b. 1921-05-06, railway work 1937-1983, Barrow Hill; Darnall Motive Power Depot; Staveley; King's Cross; Peterborough; London North Eastern Railway (LNER).
NAROH2000-62	Fleetwood, John Edward	1	00:33:26	Gardiner, Ian	2000-09-19	apprentice moulder; foundry; trade union; foreman; family; machine shop, Swindon Works; apprentice moulder, iron foundry; brass foundry; foundry ventilation, heating; end of steam era, introduction of aluminium; electric furnaces, machine moulding; foundry sands; new techniques; trade union activities; improvements in ventilation; accidents; prehistoric creature found beneath floor; promotion, foreman, supervising fifty men; d.o.b. 1922-07-16, railway work 1937-1984, Swindon Works;
NAROH2000-63	Wakefield, Teddy	1	00:44:35	Vessey, John	2000-09-15	apprentice; fitter; instrument maker; locomotive restoration, Mallard, Green Arrow; apprentice: LNER steam locomotives, Mallard, Flying Scotsman, Green Arrow, GN Atlantic 251; restoration of steam locomotives destined for National Railway Museum; local trade union branch official, AEU, d.o.b. 1920-09-04, railway work 1934-1982, Doncaster Plant Works.
NAROH2000-64	Sharp, Cyril Herbert	2	02:39:56	Vessey, John	2000-08-15; 2000-09-19	d.o.b. 1926-10-21, railway work 1943-1999, Topics: footplate cleaner, fireman, driver; trade union; local departmental committee; railway welfare; Places: Grimethorpe: Cricklewood Depot, London; Stafford: childhood, Grimsby, Hull, Sheffield; Second World War, evacuation, Sheffield Blitz; family railway background; cleaner, Grimethorpe, LMS; colour vision test; training: NUR: Cricklewood Depot, London, shortage of firemen; Midland Enginemen's Fund; transfer to Stafford, railway barracks; work with Armed Forces personnel, staff shortages; marriage, accommodation; conditions (weather, ice), Dore & Totley Tunnel; steam trains working in tunnels, conditions (illness); promotion to driver, 1960, conditions (pay); contrast between LMS and LNER railways; travel to work; trade union, transfer from NUR to ASLEF, 1955 strike; LDC representative; LDC work; social security tribunal; health and safety at work representative, 1974; suicides on the line; retirement, 1991.
NAROH2000-65	Geoffrey L. Page	1	00:56:30	Gould, Hugh	2000-09-19	d.o.b. 1918-07-23, railway work 1932-1983, Topics: carriage & wagon dept; traffic; guard; Control Places: Kings Cross; Hatfield; C&W department; Dunstable, branches; rules and regulations, mail traffic, parcels; traffic, newspapers, fish, milk; King's Cross area, gasworks tunnel; ECS operation; Wood Green, LNER articulated stock; timing; journals; HST; Newcastle markings; control; retirement; present situation
NAROH2000-66	Pegler, Alan F.	1	01:16:12	Gould, Hugh	2000-09-20	railway preservation: Flying Scotsman; Beeching; childhood; Festiniog acquisition, Tom Rolt; Eastern Region Board, 1954, Sir Reginald Wilson; withdrawal of Flying Scotsman from service, purchase, preservation of Flying Scotsman; Flying Scotsman operations 1963-1969; Flying Scotsman second tender; Flying Scotsman tour of USA; Pullman cars; Dr Beeching; Paddington-Ruabon special; Edinburgh non-stop, 1968; d.o.b. 1920-04-16, railway work 1954-1963, Festiniog.
NAROH2000-67	Marsh, L. John	1	00:36:42	Gould, Hugh	2000-09-25	clerk; stationmaster; branch closure; probationary clerk, Maiden Newton; clerk, Weymouth; RAF, 1947; station master, Upwey Junction, 1952; station master, Wadhurst, 1957; station master, Tooting, 1959; station master, Wallington, 1965; AAM, 1968; station master, Leatherhead, 1970; conditions (pay), 1937; special journeys, Thornycroft; branch closure, Abbotsburg; d.o.b. 1921-04-08, railway work 1937-1982, Maiden Newton; Weymouth; Upwey Junction; Wadhurst; Tooting; Wallington; Leatherhead; Thornycroft; Abbotsburg.
NAROH2000-68	Druce, Brian	1	01:12:04	Hornsby, Peter	2000-10-05	signalman; trade union; High Speed Train; early working life; recruitment and training, British Rail; Evesham signal box; late for duty; Northern relief, commuting, Malvern box; Moreton-in-Marsh box; culture, beer drinking; farm crossing, cows, hazards; Ascott-under-Wychwood box, views, commuting; London train, brake problem; HST, fuel breakdown, passenger rearrangement, recovery of HST, back-up limitations, signal box tea service; signalmen's strike, 1994, trade union, loyalty; privatisation, effects; different signalling systems, Worcester, busy; heatwave; barriers; views from signalboxes, wildlife; teamwork; rivalry; safety; changes; communications; goodwill; d.o.b. 1931-08-01; railway work 1990-1996, Malvern; Moreton-in-Marsh; Ascott-under Wychwood; Worcester;

NAROH2000-69	Hall, Albert	2	02:32:35	Taylor, Richard	2000-07-10	<p>footplate, number taker, cleaner, driver; dieselisation; locomotives; father's railway work: LNER, Blaydon Goods Station, shed; show trains, 1939; numbertaking; Second World War: engine cleaner; fireman; wartime conditions, tender sheets; goods, passenger trains; rosters; Riccarton Junction, Alston: colliery workings; types of locomotive J21 (0-6-0), G5 (0-4-4 tank), V1/V3 (2-6-2 tank), J39 0-6-0, Q6 0-8-0, Austerity 2-8-0; coal trains, Darlington; Blaydon Shed, conditions; fire watching; marriage; wife's work on railway; coal shortage, Riding Mill; bombing of New Bridge Street Goods Depot; living conditions; exploding shells at Hexham Yard: Heaton Shed, 1945; goods trains, Green Arrow; conditions after 1945: firing techniques; progression to larger engines; routes, learning signals; staff relations, shedmaster; supervision duties; trade union; express passenger link; diverting Edinburgh train; Dalkeith banker; pilot; passed fireman, 1947; qualifying as a driver; route learning; spare link; royal train, Princess Margaret; royal train night stop; Cock of the North, P2 2-8-2, coal consumption; driving skills, techniques; routes to Leeds, Edinburgh; diesel electric locomotives, types of engine, Sulzer, Brush, Deltic, Type 2; training for diesels; Newcastle to Berwick training; faults; difficulties with Deltics; knowledge of diesel multiple units (DMU); spare link men, South Gosforth Depot; conditions (hours), Deltic; Tyne Yard, 1963; new marshalling yard; construction of Tyne Yard; routes covered; goods trains, speed limit, effect on routes worked; Teeside, Tees Yard, shipment traffic; types of diesel locomotive; seed potato trains, Scotland; local working in Tyneside area; Clayton Type 1 locomotive, features for driver; management relations, death of father; fatality at Brampton; incidents; preference for steam; retirement; death of wife, 1988. d.o.b.1921-01-15, railway work 1939-1984, Newcastle: London North Eastern Railway (LNER).</p>
NAROH2000-70	Vessey, John	2	01:30:14	Taylor, Richard	2000-10-04	<p>personnel; reorganisations; Beeching closures; privatisation; trade unions; BRB; father's railway career, passenger guard; pincer clerk, Leverton; clerical work; porter, trainside duties, signal lampman; clerical duties, Cottam, Torksey; fraud; goods and passenger work; conditions, hours, shifts; office furniture; village role of station master and clerk; probation period; LNER superannuation fund; relief clerk, Traffic Manager's office, Lincoln; Grimsby, Spalding, Nottingham, Newark; conditions; travel allowance; lodgings; digs with railway families; clerk, 1959, Traffic Manager's office; relief signalmen; signalboxes; personnel work, Lincoln District staff office; redundancies, Beeching closures; merging traffic management offices; amalgamation of regions; Head of Personnel, Sheffield District Manager's Office; staffing of area management schemes; resignalling schemes; Woodhead line closure; staff consultation; Sectional Councils; relationships with trade unions; promotion to Leeds District Manager's Office; 1983, reducing management tiers from three to two; elimination of Divisions; staff consultation; implementation; new regional organisation; services for traffic, civil engineering, signal engineering; divisional level work; close listing jobs; assisting Area Managers; Employment Relations Officer, York, 1986; introduction of driver-only operations; Employment Relations Manager, 1987; industrial tribunal, militant driver at King's Cross; elimination of regions; Paddington, Railway Operations Manager, business organisation; train crew agreement, guards for driving duties; racial discrimination, Paddington, safety; privatisation; Business Personnel Manager, BRB; trade union headquarters; negotiation machinery; joint consultation, Vessey Agreement, Footplate Staff Promotion and Transfer; retirement, recall; new operating companies; national TU meetings. d.o.b. 1940-12-03, railway work 1956-1994, Lincoln; Doncaster; Woodhead; Leeds; York.</p>
NAROH2000-71	Addy, William Cresswell (Bill) B.E.M.	2	03:43:16	Vessey, John	2000-09-11; 2000-10-02	<p>footplate, bar lad, cleaner, fireman, driver; First Aid; local departmental committee; trade union; dieselisation; inspector; railway safety; Background, parents from Cresswell, Derbyshire; father's work as a railway driver; mother's work as French polisher of railway coaches; early employment with Silver Cross prams in Leeds; cycling; artist; joined railway aged 17 years, bar lad, Stourton; clothing (gloves); duties, hazards; transfer to cleaner; passed cleaner from 1936; interest in First Aid movement; learned to speak German; firing for father; fireman during Second World War air raids; firing in severe weather; member of Home Guard; firing Beyer Peacock Garrett with 90 wagons loaded, runaway train, worn brake blocks; LDC experience as fireman at Stourton; joined NUR as bar lad; became Secretary of local NUR branch; driver at Farnley Depot, 1954, working routes to Manchester, Liverpool, Blackpool; signals passed at danger, none in 46 years' service; transfer to Holbeck; diesel training; acting as temporary Inspector during remodelling of Leeds; refused promotion to permanent Inspector; child safety incidents; railway safety talks in schools after retirement; Buckingham Palace Garden Party; awarded BEM; author of "West Riding Enginenen"; amusing incidents, d.o.b. 1917-04-06, railway work 1934-1980, Stourton; Farnley Depot, Holbeck Depot, Leeds.</p>

NAROH2000-72	Tomlinson, George William	2	02:41:57	Vessey, John	2000-09-28	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; trade union; mutual improvement classes; dieselisation; high speed trains; incidents; railway welfare; Father, a saddler, later joined railway; mother named Nightingale Wragg, great-grandfather Nightingale Wragg drove Rocket and Locomotive No. 1; school; Second World War, air raids; first job, railway cleaner, York Motive Power Depot; fireman for twenty-one years; active as ASLEF Branch official and MIC; picket activities in 1955 strike; divorce caused by conditions; driver, steam, diesel, 125s; driver of all classes of London North Eastern Railways (LNER) steam locomotives; Orient Express 25th Anniversary driver; incidents, obstructions on the line; pension provision and involvement of BR Board; social functions following retirement; leader in "One Arm Bandit" social fund; d.o.b. 1930-01-27, railway work 1945-1993, York.
NAROH2000-73	Lane, Barry	1	01:56:40	Vessey, John	2000-10-10	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; Beeching closures; locomotives; diesels; Flying Scotsman; Childhood family experiences, moving around; father, a miner; interest in Arts & Crafts; first job, book-binding apprentice, printing firm at Wombwell; interest in train spotting; applied for cleaner's job because of higher pay; cleaner at Mexborough; made redundant, 1959, transfer to Shoeburyness as fireman, Dr Beeching; lived in lodgings; fired Stanier tank engines on LT&S route; worked "on loan" at Plaistow; transferred to Doncaster as fireman; fired over all routes, on all classes of steam locomotive; lodging at Kentish Town; transferred as driver to Sheffield; worked diesel multiple units and HSTs on Midland mainline; disillusioned with diesel engines; request for redundancy declined; retired on ill health; last firing turn, Doncaster-King's Cross on Flying Scotsman, when owned by Alan Pegler. d.o.b. 1940-10-01, railway work 1956-1990, Mexborough; Shoeburyness; Plaistow; Doncaster; Kentish Town; Sheffield; Midland mainline.
NAROH2000-74	Wybrew, Arthur George	1	01:02:45	Vessey, John	2000-10-17	lad labourer; assistant technician, signalling & telegraph dept; automatic warning system; resignalling schemes; signalling & telecommunication department; management drawing office Railway family; father, a driver; first job as a cabinet maker; joined railway as a lad labourer; promoted as assistant technician, signalling & telegraph department; promoted to professional and telegraph grades, Derby Drawing Office; testing assistant; Section Leader, Drawing Office, Derby; work on early resignalling schemes; work on early Automatic Warning System (AWS); work with contractors developing resignalling schemes; responsible for signing off following installation; preparing book "A Railway Life", based on own and father's diaries. d.o.b. 1927-07-26, railway work 1941-1984, Derby.
NAROH2000-75	Hodgson, Henry	1	01:18:11	Vessey, John	2000-10-24	permanent way, lengthman, patrolman, sub-ganger, ganger, track chargeman; Railway Housing Association; Father, a collier; mother, a member of the Stephenson family; first job as a butcher's lad; assistant driller at a steel works; father worked for railway as a porter; missionary work as a Jehovah's Witness; joined railway as a lengthman, 1947; promoted to patrolman, Castle Eden Branch, Eaglescliffe; promoted to sub-ganger, Croft Yard, Darlington; promoted to ganger, Fighting Cocks Branch; ganger at North Road and Shildon; track chargeman at Darlington; "near miss" incident; weather, experience of fogging duties: "During fog or falling snow, into the cabin you must go"; nicknamed "Pontoon" after working 21 hour shifts; awarded £10 for averting a costly disaster; lives in Railway Housing Association property. d.o.b. 1921-04-24, railway work 1947-1985, Darlington, Castle Eden, Croft Yard, Fighting Cocks, North Road, Shildon.
NAROH2000-76	Kirton, Peter	3	04:12:14	Gould, Hugh	2000-08-31; 2000-09-28;	signalling; tickets; Trains Inspector; Childhood in Normanton; joined railway industry 1951; National Service, Berlin, Kenya; signalman at Normanton No 3 Goods signalbox; incidents; naming of locomotives; Wakefield area; Normanton North; Woodlesford area; Woodlesford area incidents; Leeds Power Box interviews; Clifton C5 Supervisor; Inverness car cleeper; coaching stock types; working conditions; work study at Clifton; TTI Leeds; celebrities at Leeds; football specials; Deltics, HSTs; Faverdale course; station names; Trains Inspector, York; senior conductor training; ECML CL91/IC225 introduction; filming; King's Cross incident involving a passenger; inaugural IC225, 28th June 1991, HM the Queen; accompanying Princess Margaret; accompanying Princess Diana; accompanying the Duchess of Kent; retirement in 1993; reflections, Clifton, VIP travellers; d.o.b. 1934-12-07, railway work 1951-1993, Normanton; Wakefield; Woodlesford; Clifton; York; Kings Cross.
NAROH2000-77	Prosser, Owen H.	1	02:05:52	Gould, Hugh	2000-10-17	d.o.b. 1921-09-28, railway work 1949-2000, Topics: railway preservation; Places: Festiniog; Talylyn; Childhood and youth, GPO, Royal Navy, British Rail, Aston, engine cleaner, fireman, Ministry of Transport, Bristol; background to railway preservation; correspondence, DSM Barrie, S.H. Keys, Winston Churchill, Tom Rolt; Talylyn Railway Preservation Society; Festiniog, Eskdale, Middleton; Bluebell, Welshpool, Llanfair; 1968 Transport Act; defeat of 1975 Somers Bill; current preservation situation; RDA formation; SRUBLUC; 1978 merger, formation of RDS. End.

NAROH2000-78	Snell, John	1	00:32:07	Gould, Hugh	2000-10-23	Recording not to be made available until 23.10.2005. railway preservation; Childhood and youth; London Transport buses; British Rail Eastern Region, barrister; General Manager, Romney, Hythe and Dymchurch Railway, 1972; North Norfolk Railway; financial problems, 1972-74; public flotation of Romney, Hythe and Dymchurch Railway; current situation; use as a school train; Talylyn Railway, 1951-54; Festiniog, ARDS/Heritage Railway Association; photography; d.o.b. 1932, railway work 1967-1999, Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway; Talylyn Railway; Festiniog Railway. :
NAROH2000-79	Arrowsmith, Harry	1	00:29:19	Boden, Peter	2000-09-27; 2000-10-28	permanent way; platelayer; Permanent Way Inspector; childhood; first job; starting on railway; early career as platelayer; sub-ganger; ganger and sub-Inspector; description of relaying by hand; track maintenance; measured shovel packing; other trackwork; unloading long welded rails (LWR); track tamping machines; mobile gangs; messing facilities; follow-up relaying; conditions (shifts), longest shift; weather, snow duties; working under overhead electric wires; duties of a Permanent Way Inspector; proposal of items for renewal; loading rails by hand; derailment training; changes after the Sheffield Area Office closed changes to relaying; maintenance; supplies for day-to-day maintenance; d.o.b. 1928-06-21, railway work 1952-1993, Darfield; Wath North; Roundwood; Wath Road; Swinton; Rotherham;
NAROH2000-80	Bennett, Roger	2	01:27:14	Kent, William	2000-11-06	train spotting; railway press, railway journalism: Great Western Railway 150th anniversary; childhood; train spotting; Second World War; Castle Class locomotives; engine names; Bath Road Engine Shed; St Philip's Marsh Shed; Weston, Clevedon, Portishead locomotives; Midland trains and locomotives; Barrow Road Shed; St Philip's Station; train journeys, compartments; train spotting rules; collecting fever; engine names; footplate rides; career choice; early work; National Service; last day of steam at Barrow Road; Pullman to London; HST Press trip; Rainhill Trials; Frank Markham; train failure on Lickey Incline; cavalcade of locomotives; Dick Titball; Alan Harrison; radio broadcast from an HST; footplate ride with EWS; Stephen Dent; mail train; British Rail; communication; Charfield accident; Taunton railway fire; Ladbroke Grove; Great Western railway 150th anniversary celebrations; Orient Express to Venice; privatisation; Bob Wall; Great Western Railway, World Heritage Site; Festiniog Railway; East Somerset Railway; Bittou Railway; West Somerset Railway; driving courses; Bodmin & Wenford railway; Flying Scotsman; King George V; National Railway Museum; Didcot; Swindon End. d.o.b. 1935-10-17, Bristol.
NAROH2000-81	Perks, G Fred	1	00:49:54	Hornsby, Peter	2000-11-14	footplate, fireman, driver; recruitment and career; seniority; promotion; links on promotional path; first turn on a Pacific Streamliner; scars; helping a Liverpool driver on a Streamliner; boiler pressures and coal pushers; qualifying as a fireman; sleeping signalman, Newport; Birmingham New Street Tunnel, smoke and steam problems; exploding steam gauges; tube cleaning, unofficial methods; mushroom initiatives; Rugeley potatoes; signalmen and drivers, relations; long signal delays; newspapers; goodwill exchanges; gratuities; beer at Burton-on-Trent and its effects; APT incident involving a bull on the line; APT cartoon of failures; open carriage door; request stops in Central Wales passengers' appreciation of what a journey involves; significance of wet track foundations; snatch starts, coal trains; derailed locomotive; Birmingham New Street North; gradient strain, glass and sand boxes; Coventry, signalman's memory of Second World War bombing; footplate on steam locomotive compared with modern aids; d.o.b. 1931-12-02, railway work 1947-1996, Birmingham New Street; Burton-on-Trent; Wales.
NAROH2000-82	McKenna, David CBE	3	03:20:12	Pettitt, Gordon	2000-11-09	London Passenger Transport Board; Royal Engineers, Second World War; BTC; management, Assistant GM and General Manager SR; electrification; modernisation; dieselisation; political relationships; Beeching closures; BRHO; incidents; BRB; Childhood; First World War, Buckingham Palace; father, Rt. Hon. Reginald McKenna MP, Chairman of Midland Bank; school, Eton College; university, Trinity College, Cambridge; influence of father on career choice, LPTB; John Cliff, T&GWU; starting work; London Transport Act; training; road transport scheme; Lord Ashfield; Deputy Chairman Pick; d.o.b. 1911-02-16, railway work 1934-1976, London; Hastings; Lewisham.

NAROH2000-83	Maskery, Cyril	1	01:38:20	Wickens, Alan	2000-11-15	engineering apprentice: Derby Carriage & Wagon Works; LMS Research Department; British Rail Research Department; observer (technical assistant); Head of Security; childhood; family; school; apprenticeship; mechanical engineering degree; Derby Technical College, day release training, 1940; LMS Research Department; LMS Research Department during Second World War; Loach; Newberry; Hoskins; Warlow-Davies; Baldwin; origin of jobs; staff relations; stress concentrations; staff structure in Research Department; promotion; effect of nationalisation; working conditions; collaboration between research laboratories of other former railway companies; career progress; hobbies; degree in electrical engineering; promotion, John Littlewood; specialisation in security, from c. 1960; Chief Constable of British Transport Police; Henry Pearce; interlocking doors; Head of Security Section, c.1970; Railway Pension Fund Art Collection; asbestos, reaction to risk; tobacco freight security; tobacco freight; locks on vans; patents; fiddling on the ferry; radiator fire, Birmingham New Street; withdrawal of British Transport finance from Research Department security work; retirement, 1982; interests family; daughters; experiences, visibility tests, Collingham; viaducts; water balance on canal, Ruabon; test locomotives. d.o.b. 1919-07-04, railway work 1935-1982, London; Hastings; Lewisham;
NAROH2000-84	Reeves, Derek	4	07:12:01	Taylor, Richard	2000-10-17	Carriage & Wagon Works; premium apprentice; footplate, fireman, driver; works management; Deputy Divisional Mechanical Engineer; Traction Maintenance Engineer; derailments; Tyneside Metro; Transmark; Shildon 150; works closures; d.o.b 1922-05-04, railway work 1939-1984, Darlington; Inverurie; Shildon; Newcastle; York; London North Eastern Railway (LNER).
NAROH2000-85	Hick, Frank	4	06:50:04	Paterson, Frank	2000-11-20; 2000-12-18; 2001-01-22; 2001-01-25	railway entrance examination; clerk; stationmaster; operating; traffic inspector; District Signalmen's inspector; Control; timetabling; diesel multiple units; reorganisations; Beeching closures; Junior Clerk North East Region Regional Operations Manager Eastern; introduction, reference to his books, "That Was My Railway"; family; father's job; school; farm work; school subjects, exams; social activities; leisure; rural attitudes; village life; social activities; leisure; music; food; illness; clothes; errands; leaving school; farm work; Scarborough, First World War; Brafferton Station; self improvement; railway entrance exam; training for railway entrance exam; railway recruitment; entrance exam; work at Brafferton Station; Stationmaster; coal sales; Brafferton Station; station staff; livestock freight traffic; clerical training; telegraph; accounts; social activities; d.o.b. 1906-04-14, railway work 1922-1968, Brafferton; Bainton; Foggathorpe; Boroughbridge; York; Liverpool Street; North East and Eastern Region.
NAROH2000-86	Palfreyman, Brian	1	01:31:18	Vessey, John	2000-11-13	footplate, bar lad, cleaner, fireman; leaving school, aged 14; starting work at a baker's; joining railway, bar lad, Buxton; progression through cleaner, passed cleaner; fireman, Buxton; experience working heavy trains over steep gradients; National Service; severe weather conditions, 1947; involvement in many different incidents; fireman in exhibit in National Railway Museum; member of Midland Railway Preservation Society; father's job, a driver, his railway experiences; d.o.b. 1929-07-21, railway work 1944-1953, Buxton.
NAROH2000-87	Trench, Roy Henry	2	02:16:11	Vessey, John	2000-11-20	footplate, cleaner-driver; trade union official; Beeching closures; electrification; family, father, a cavalry officer, First World War; three sisters and a brother; death of brother, aged five; father, rejoined Army, Second World War; mother's job, a medical glass blower; leaving school, 1940; first job, a cleaner, King's Cross; Second World War, London Blitz; trade union, joining NUR; transfer to Neesden; active union member at branch level, NUR; one year's leave from British Rail, NUR studies; declined position with London School of Economics; interest in industrial trade unionism; LDC representative, depot level; joined Labour League of Youth Politics; National Executive member, NUR, 1962-64; involvement in Beeching rationalisation; fireman and driver, Neesden, London Marylebone; experience of steam electric traction; leaving railway to be full-time NUR official; involvement in Miners' Strike; Chairman, TUC Regional Committee; member of Economic Planning Council; preparing paper on railway electrification (MML); member of industrial tribunals; attending inquests on railway deaths; attending Ministry of Transport Inquiries; d.o.b. 1925-01-11, railway work 1941-1988, Kings Cross; Neesden.
NAROH2000-88	Aberdour, Gilbert Victor Norman	1	00:53:35	Vessey, John	2000-11-23	Travelling Post Office; childhood; working as a boy messenger; sorter, inland section; Mount Pleasant Sorting Office; application to work on Travelling Post Office, acceptance; TPO route, Euston-Aberdeen; conditions; memories of railway engines; train formation, West Coast Postal Ltd; quantity of mail; description of sorting coach; staff and equipment for loading and unloading; experience of loading and unloading the mail while travelling; route knowledge; conditions, rest facilities, long shifts; lodging away from home, camaraderie; digs cont.; work rota, obtaining leave; different routes; incidents, fog, freezing weather; security arrangements; incidents, cream cakes, dropping mail in canal; the Irish Mail; d.o.b. 1917-04-03, railway work 1936-39; 1945-47.

NAROH2000-89	Cossey, Frank	1	01:08:16	Vessey, John	2000-11-23	footplate, cleaner, fireman; Mutual Improvement Classes; Father's job, a railway guard, secretary of National Union of Railwaymen (NUR), Lincoln Branch; starting work, first job as a cinema operator; joining Great Northern Railway (GNR), Lincoln, as a cleaner; joining NUR; supporter of Mutual Improvement Classes; becoming a passed cleaner and fireman; recollections of various incidents; leaving railway to read History at Oxford University; continuing interest in railways; work on documenting Joint Line; work with County Archive; d.o.b. 1922-01-06, railway work 1938-1950.
NAROH2000-90	Martin, Alec	2	02:29:05	Nelson, Robin		first world war; strikes; amalgamation of railway companies; father's jobs; audits and checks at stations; standards and discipline; toll collections; Lord Stamp; evening classes for railway clerks; Schedule B examination; grading; company rivalries; railway offices, colours, smells; outstanding accounts; demerage penalty charges; selling tickets; forces traffic; d.o.b., railway work, Perth-Oban line; Carlisle;
NAROH2000-91	Moore, Barry Malcolm	1	01:11:05	Hornsby, Peter	2000-11-22	fitter, turner, Works training school, erecting shop, machine shop, heavy machine shop; background; school; job choices; Works Training School; family influences; attitudes to teaching and learning; skills; travelling; Crewe, Dead Centre; Crewe Works; conditions, hours; clothing, hobnail boots; signing up as fitter/turner; conditions, pay distribution, hours; apology to father; holidays; Bank Holidays; travel passes; train delays; weather, fog; steam locomotives in operation; other trains in operation; Works transport tricks; experiences at Training School; Christmas activities; gambling; rituals before wedding; pranks played at work; pokers; standards; tools, "foreigners"; "smuggling" from Works; redundancy; demise of steam; skills transfers; The Well; d.o.b. 1941-04-25, railway work 1956-1963, Crewe works; Derby works;
NAROH2000-92	Feakes, David Mervyn	3	04:32:43	Crowe, James	2000-08-11	goods, junior clerk, class 4; inspecting officer; public relations; relief booking clerk; commercial department; travel centre; interview; entrance exam; medical centre; horse drawn traffic; number taking; outward truck section; cartage; British Transport Police; self-improvement; railway culture; incident; conditions; uniforms; APTIS; TRIBUTE machine, introduction; disciplinary procedures; staff recalled; murder; demotivation; d.o.b. 1946-02-26, railway work 1961-1996, Ipswich goods station; Norwich general offices; Liverpool Street; Bishopsgate offices; Harold Wood; Southend Line; York; North Eastern Region; Eastern Region; Anglia Railways.
NAROH2000-93	Rich, John	2	03:32:16	Crowe, James	2000-09-30; 2000-11-11	traffic apprentice; assistant controller; acting assistant yard master; relief booking clerk; signalling; circus train; shunting by elephants; royal train; Longmoor military railway; Duchess of Richmond; Royal Engineers; BBC; d.o.b. 1914-10-09 d. 2000-11-29, railway work 1935-1940, Riccall; Hull; Bishop Auckland North signal Box; Billingham-on-Tees; Stockton-on-Tees; Newcastle; Haltwhistle; Algiers; London North Eastern Railway (LNER).
NAROH2000-94	Briggs, Geoffrey	2	03:39:53	Vessey, John	2000-11-16; 2000-11-30	signalling; box lad; telegraph lad; signalman; area inspector; royal train inspector; Transmark; father's work on railways; learning single needle telegraph as a schoolboy; starting work with a shipbuilding firm; first job on railway, box lad, Boothferry Road; transfer to Doncaster, telegraph lad; different systems between GNR and GCR; National Service, two years in RAF; first job as a signalman; relief signalman; conditions (shifts, weekends); marriage; working conditions; travelling between jobs; Acting Temporary Divisional Inspector; Area Inspector; involvement in derailments and incidents; Signalbox Supervisor; experience of handling fatalities; Chief Divisional Signalling Inspector; involvement in resignalling schemes; Area Relief Manager; experience of Miners' Strike; Chief Regional Signalling Inspector; resignalling schemes, OCS, NX, IECC; Royal Train Inspector; Great Storm, 1987; secondment to Malaysia with Transmark; d.o.b. 1933-01-21, railway work 1948-1994, Doncaster; Malaysia.
NAROH2000-95	Whitehead, Harry	2	02:42:26	Vessey, John	2000-11-27	footplate, labourer, cleaner, fireman, driver; trade union; local departmental committee; railway welfare; mayor; school; Warrington; jobs during childhood; father, railwayman in Goods Depot, unemployed from 1926; first job, cotton mill apprentice; fitter with gas stove manufacturer; joining Territorial Army, aged fifteen; call-up to regular Army, 1939; service during Second World War; demobilisation, 1946; first railway job, labourer, Warrington; progression from cleaner, passed cleaner, fireman, passed fireman; joining trade union, ASLEF, active at branch level; joining Labour Party; elected to LDC; appointed ASLEF Branch Secretary and District Council Secretary; founder member of Warrington BRSA; elected member of LMR Sectional Council; experience of line and depot closures; elected local borough councillor and county councillor; service as a JP; election as Mayor; active promotion of Welfare Fund; driver. d.o.b. 1923-01-01, railway work 1946-1988, Warrington;



NAROH2000-96	Baker, Ken	2	03:20:26	Johnson, Peter	2000-11-29; 2000-11-30	control; traffic apprentice; dieselisation; freight; terminals; operating; royal train; reorganisations; travel centre; childhood; family; school; holidays; church; starting work; Rotherham Masborough; Rotherham Westgate; Rotherham Control; Rotherham Control; office training; workplace atmosphere; Derby; regional boundary changes; Control folklore; weather, 1947; Second World War; nationalisation; traffic apprenticeship exam; Leicester Control; promotion, Passenger Controller; family; lodging family; promotion, Trains Office, Leicester, 1960; dieselisation; record-keeping; reorganisations; trade unions, LDC; Control Nottingham, Freight Planning Passenger Assistant; Area Terminals Manager; freight planning, passenger work; staffing; responsibilities; Area Terminals Manager; responsibilities; staff relations; VIPs; Royal Train; Silver Jubilee; training, Derby; home life, Nottingham; church; Freight Operating Assistant, Sheffield; closure of regional office; differences between regions; threat of Sheffield closure; consultation; promotion, Passenger Assistant Manager; passenger section; workload; closure of divisions; restructuring; impact of National Union of Mineworkers' strike on closure; Operations Manager, Doncaster; Doncaster Power Box; train recording; level crossings; transfer of divisional controls; role of Inspectorate; criticism of new headquarters and area organisations; relationships with area managers; businesses; house move; redundancy; York headquarters; retirement; reflections on career; achievements; Nottingham Travel Centre; regional differences; retirement; d.o.b. 1931-01-20, railway work 1947-1988, Rotherham; Derby; Leicester; Nottingham; Sheffield; Doncaster; York.
NAROH2000-97	Anonymous	5	05:34:17	Nelson, Robin	2000-12-06; 2002-04-06	signal engineering; apprenticeship; training; telegraph gangs work; Second World War; trade unions; mess arrangements for signal gangs; materials coach; conditions; weekend and night work; qualifications; porter/signalman; points work; weather; third rail; rail expansion; chief lineman; staff discipline; signalling test inspector; resignalling schemes; signalling instructor; signalling school; automatic half barriers; family atmosphere on railway; Thirsk cement train incident; incidents; on-call duty; railway work 1936-1982, London North Eastern Railway (LNER); Newcastle; York; Healey Mills yard; Tyne yard; Thirsk; Skelton; Selby; Leeds
NAROH2001-01	Grindrod, Alan	1	01:37:19	Wickens, Alan	2001-01-10	research; education, scientific interest; family background; job application to LMS Research Dept, 1943; interview, Mr Johansen; job interview for LMS Research Dept; pay; atmosphere of laboratories, 1943; staff, Tom Baldwin, John Littlewood, Cyril Maskery, Basil Swindells, Jackie Cowburn; call-up to Armed Forces of research staff; family; duties at work, wartime conditions, making instruments, oscilloscope, avometer, soldering iron, accelerometers, transformers; using oscilloscope; Tom Baldwin, Mr Johansen; writing technical reports; Rolls Royce; training, day release, National Certificate in Electrical Engineering; using library; magnetic train detector; stress measurements on track and vehicles; carriage lighting, fluorescent lamps; coach ventilation, Dennis Peacock; track experiments, Orpington, Charles Loach; mobile laboratory; tests at Lichfield; tests at Lichfield; royal train; lack of maintenance during Second World War; military work in laboratory, rocket launcher; blacking out locomotives; family, father-in-law, engine driver; locomotive problems, fuel consumption, quality of coal; Dr Ivan Andrews; experiences with mobile laboratory; research problems; laboratory workshop, staffing, equipment, Foreman, Bill George; machine tools removed to use in war effort; laboratory workshop; Metallurgical Section; Mechanical Testing Laboratory; track investigation group, Charles Loach; first concrete sleepers; scratch extensometer; aerodynamics, wind tunnel; Mr Johansen; wind tunnel; use of radioactive isotopes; carriage ventilation, signal lamps; Rugby Testing Station; indicator diagrams; Class 5 locomotive frames; family; marriages within work organisation; marriage, 1950, wife's work, chemist in Railway Chemical Laboratories, Derby; decision to apply for job at Rolls Royce, for better pay; CEGB; nuclear industry; nuclear industry; future of energy provision; AG's contribution; d.o.b.1928-02-01, railway work 1943-1950, Derby.

NAROH2001-02	Veevers, James Wannop	4	04:09:02	Nelson, Robin	2001-01-10	signalling and telegraph department; electrification; different signalling and control systems; telegraph office messenger; telegraph & electrical installation squad, Carlisle, Stranraer; telephone switchboard; duties, wages; telegraph lineman, Edinburgh; key token; Leclanche cells; intermediate block signal maintenance; Second World War; block controls installation; loyalties between CR and GSWR; Quintinshill incident; WCML electrification; single line working; pole route maintenance; Cairn Valley signalling system; area reorganisation; equipment; interlocking signals; resignalling, Dumfries, 1956; royal train duties, 1946-54; domestic life; seasonal jobs; tablet working equipment; maintenance; experience; different signalling systems; naming signal boxes; safety improvements; nationalisation; water troughs; track circuits; training, electrical signalling; tablet failure; maintenance and installation experience; motor operated points; weather problems; cables; automatic half-barrier installation; level crossing; electrification; WCML; staffing; Sykes signalling; long section working; block circuit; electrification; work study; maintenance; anecdotes; rules; anecdotes; redundancy; d.o.b. 1912-12, railway work 1927-1977, Scotland.
NAROH2001-03	Richardson, Wilfrid George	2	02:24:38	Tellwright, Basil	2000-11-23; 2001-01-11	goods office, clerk; sales assistant; Portsmouth; parcels; family background; childhood; education; childhood; starting work, duties; cartage rounds; horses; staff, carters; tissue record books; goods collection and delivery; customers, traffic; horses; Second World War air raid; duties; shifts; prisoners of war; Navy traffic; wartime damage; goods agent and railway; air raids; female staff; nationalisation; British Road Services; cashier, Fratton; indoor sales assistant; Rail Express Parcels; redundancy; National Children's Homes; church; leisure; freight handling; fire watching; church; pension; Portsmouth Harbour Station, Isle of Wight; home working; church; Fratton Goods, change from horses to lorries; early married years; Second World War; d.o.b. 1924-09-20, railway work 1938-1979, Portsmouth; National Carriers Ltd (NCL).
NAROH2001-04	James, Ron	4	03:44:34	Nelson, Robin	2001-01-24	apprentice; signal and telegraph engineering; signal inspector; childhood; apprenticeship, training, graduate training; Technical College; lineside work; lineside work, Yorkshire; lineside work, Manchester; Assist Signal Inspector, lineside work, Second World War; Assist Inspector, end of war; company rivalry, electrical & mechanical signalling; Wigan resignalling; Area Assist, Glasgow; Stirling, dual inspector; Head Office signal engineer; vandalism; inspections; d.o.b. 1918-10-, railway work 1935-1982, Warrington, Wigan, Glasgow
NAROH2001-05	Voss, Percival George Barry	1	01:57:55	Vessey, John	2001-01-30	signalman; controller; clerk; Total Operating Processing System (TOPS); civil engineers; special notices; BRIMS; becoming a signalman, training; signalman, Aby, Mablethorpe; single line token working; Beeching closures; Lincoln St Marks; Assist Controller, Cambridge; TOPS, Scunthorpe; clerk, signalling and accidents; enquiries, claims; layouts; level crossings; pway notices; special notices, York; Yorkshire Freight; TSSA representative; safety; BRIMS; d.o.b. 1939-02-02, railway work 1962-1994, Mablethorpe; Retford; Aby; Lincoln, Cambridge; Scunthorpe; Doncaster; London Midland & Scottish (LMS);
NAROH2001-06	Townsley, Donald Holford	1	01:14:28	Vessey, John	2000-12-18	engineering design; locomotive development and manufacture; rolling stock and special vehicles for main line, mine and factory railways worldwide; childhood; apprentice draughtsman, Hunslet Engine Company; design draughtsman; track machines; Tyne & Wear Metro; locomotive testing; review of UK rolling stock; Docklands Light Railway; rebuilding ex-BR locomotives; Royal Mail electric multiple units; Rosco; Tesco; LUL "slim line" ticket gate; new train fleet, LTS rail franchise; BR workshops; d.o.b. 1933-04-22, railway work 1943-1990s, Leeds; British Rail; Brush Traction;
NAROH2001-07	Attenborough, George	2	04:59:57	Paterson, Frank	2001-01-31	apprentice; carriage and wagon works; foreman; wagon shops, apprentice; Hush Hush locomotive; first aid; leisure; Annesley; wagon repairer, Second World War; private owner wagons; pay; promotion; evening classes, examinations; Assist District C&W Foreman; District C&W Foreman, 1958, training; cripple wagons; diesel railcars; regional policy differences; brake and heater problems; derailments; redundancy; special wagons; d.o.b. 1922-02-09, railway work 1937-1984, Lincoln; Doncaster; Gorton Works; Grimsby; Immingham;
NAROH2001-08	Appleby, Kenneth	2	02:28:48	Taylor, Richard	2001-01-18; 2001-01-25	station clerk; stationmaster; traffic apprentice; Assistant Yard Master; Head of Signalling & Accidents; Chief Trains Clerk & Controller; Section Manager; Area Manager; field organisation; royal trains; Operations Officer; freight; reorganisations; d.o.b. 1927-07-15, railway work 1942-1983, Marske; Thornaby; Sherburn-in-Elmet; Eaglescliffe; Darlington; Hawes; Moulton; Croft Spa; Hull; Scarborough; Leeds Hunslet; Settle-Carlisle; Lincoln; Middlesbrough; York; Bradford; Leeds; Sheffield; London North Eastern Railway (LNER);

NAROH2001-09	Evans, Maree	1	00:43:07	Taylor, Richard	2001-01-23	daughter of a fish merchant; Second World War railway recollections; traffic, loaded fish orders onto trains; school special trains to Lake District; elderly fishermen travelling to Dunkirk by train to assist in evacuation; d.o.b. 1928-04-01, railway work 1939-1945, Durham; Berwick; Leeds; Lake District;
NAROH2001-10	Hardy, Richard Harry Norman (Dick)	3	05:39:59	Currie, Stewart	2001-01-22	LNER Main Workshops, Doncaster; Doncaster Carr Running Shed; Stratford Motive Power Depot; shedmaster; Acting District Motive Power Superintendent; management course; Divisional Manager; BRB HQ Management Development Advisor, Engineering Departments; dieselisation; single manning; air brakes; AWS; Railway Inspectorate; d.o.b. 1923-08-09, railway work 1941-1982, Doncaster; Stratford; King's Lynn; Woodford; Ipswich; Stewarts Lane; Lincoln; King's Cross; Liverpool; London North Eastern Railway (LNER); British Railways Board (BRB).
NAROH2001-11	Lugg, Peter John	2	01:53:31	Currie, Stewart	2000-12-04	cleaner; fireman; passed fireman; Civil Engineers' Department, tracer; permanent way development; BRB HQ welding assistant; rail welding; materials assistant, BRB HQ; permanent way institution; d.o.b. 1931-07-11, railway work 1947-1989, Paddington; British Railways Board (BRB) Headquarters Marylebone.
NAROH2001-12	Clements, Frederick George (Fred) M.B.E.	2	02:16:57	Gardiner, Ian	2001-01-29	apprentice; assistant to chief of motive power; shedmaster; divisional mechanical inspector; assistant motive power superintendent; district motive power assistant; assistant to motive power officer; maintenance assistant; assistant line maintenance engineer; line maintenance engineer; carriage and wagon engineer; rolling stock maintenance engineer, British Rail Headquarters; chief mechanical and electrical engineer, Scottish Region; London Midland Region; chairman, Railway Division, Institute of Mechanical Engineers; d.o.b. 1920-03-17, railway work 1936-1981, Horwich; Newton Heath; Watford; Macclesfield; Lower Darwen, Blackburn; Holyhead; Manchester; Neasden; Carnforth; Paddington; Derby; Woking; King's Cross; Scottish Region; Birmingham; Liverpool; West Coast Main Line;
NAROH2001-13	Morgan, Richard Albert	1	01:09:06	Adams, Lew	2001-02-08	firebox boy; engine cleaner; fireman; housing; Second World War experiences; breakdown crane; d.o.b. 1920-01-17, railway work 1936-1983, Kentish Town; Barking; St Pancras-Manchester; Canning Town; Cricklewood;
NAROH2001-14	Middleton, Derek George	1	01:59:09	Rutter, George	2001-02-07	architect; Modernisation Plan; Beeching; British Rail Board (BRB) HQ Architect (Maintenance and General); royal funeral train; d.o.b. 1924-10-28, railway work 1951-1986, West Hampstead; Fenchurch Street; Ipswich MPD; Bury St Edmunds Goods Depot; Stratford Carriage Works; Leyton Permanent Way Depot; Peterborough Station; Maze Hill Station; Finsbury Park; Helpston, Midland Railway Goods Shed; Ravensthorpe; Digswell viaduct; St Pancras; Marylebone Station; Melbury House; Metroland; Potters Bar; Hadley Wood; Blackfriars; Cannon Street; London Bridge; Charing Cross Station; Victoria Station; Cemetery Station.
NAROH2001-15	Foster, Donald	1	00:32:18	Taylor, Richard	2001-02-13	station clerk; weather conditions; Post Office traffic; goods work; booking office duties; lorry driver; d.o.b. 1921-07-31, railway work 1937-1940, Abbeytown Station; Kirkbride Station;
NAROH2001-16	Leng, Jack	1	00:54:15	Taylor, Richard	2001-02-19	office boy; erecting shop apprentice; ancillary industry, locomotive manufacturers; Royal Engineers; fitter; breakdown work; d.o.b. 1921, railway work 1936-1985, Darlington; Longmoor; Cairnryan; Thirsk.
NAROH2001-17	Wilson, Percy	2	03:25:44	Johnson, Peter	2001-02-14	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; First World War; Second World War; General Strike; diesel training; LNW Provident & Pension Fund; trade union; running shift foreman; d.o.b. 1899-08-14, railway work 1914-1964, Tebay; Wigan Springs Branch; Carlisle; Perth; Crewe; Ingleton; Garston Dock; Salop; Penrith; London; Ince Moss; Windermere.
NAROH2001-19	Clarke, Edward Neal	2	02:49:45	Vessey, John	2001-02-22	graduate civil engineer; permanent way; drawing office; Pway Assistant to District Engineer; Area Assistant Engineer; Section Manager; Area Manager; Divisional Operations Manager; Railway Inspector; 1934-1998, York; South Shields; Newcastle; Darlington; Durham; Tyne Yard; Tinsley Yard; Sunderland Station; Paisley; Glasgow; Penmanshiel; Morpeth; King's Cross; Clapham Junction; Sheffield Meadowhall; Ladbroke Grove; Leeds; Manchester; Neville Hill; Aysgill; Embay Steam Railway.
NAROH2001-20	Paterson, Francis (Frank)	2	04:20:11	Wallace, Michael	2001-01-24	clerk; station master; traffic apprentice; management training; Goods Agent & Yard Master; sales officer; Beeching; marketing & development; Outdoor Superintendent; Divisional Sales Manager; Assist General Manager (Commercial); Divisional Manager; Deputy General Manager; politics; Chief Freight Manager BRB; General Manager, Eastern Region; d.o.b. 1930-04-05, railway work 1946-1985, Aberdeen; Culter; Edinburgh; Fraserburgh; Abernethy; Port Elphinstone; Johnshaven; Haymarket; Thornton Yard; Millerhill Yard; Stirling; Galashiels; Derby; Boston; Lincoln; Doncaster; Woking; Glasgow; Cardiff; Croydon; Brighton; Gatwick; York; Selby; King's Cross.
NAROH2001-21	Windsor, Reginald George Wynn	3	06:46:19	Kent, William	2001-01-16; 2001-01-24	clerk; Royal Engineers; station master; goods agent; d.o.b. 1918-05-06, d. 2002-10-02, railway work 1936-1974, Albrighton; Gobowen; Lechlade; Chirk; Shrewsbury; Longmoor; Horbury; Thornliebank; Barton Stacey; Auchinraith; Sudbury; Bombay; Calcutta Docks; Jalunda; New Delhi; Corwen; Longbridge; Newquay; Birmingham Snow Hill; Paddington; Bristol Temple Meads.

NAROH2001-22	Wing, Rosemary Anne (nee Dennis)	2	02:01:02	Stewardson, Joanne	2001-03-02	Butlins Red Coat, d.o.b. 1929-10-07, railway work 1948- , Filey
NAROH2001-23	Brackenbury, Austin	2	03:19:20	Boden, Peter	2001-02-02; 2001-02-07; 2001-02-21	signalman; locomotive trials; electrification of Manchester-Sheffield-Wath line; signalling developments; rules; signalbox operation: circuit telephones; d.o.b. 1925-08-19, railway work 1947-1984, Manchester-Sheffield-Wath line; Millhouses and Ecclesall; Oughty Bridge; Dore Junction; Deepcar; Wharnccliffe Wood; Parkwood; Wortley; Grimsby; Doncaster; Barnsley; Manchester Piccadilly; Tinsley Yard;
NAROH2001-24	Spedding, Peter Hamilton	1	01:48:03	Gould, Hugh	2001-01-22	signalbox lad; clerk; porter; traffic apprentice; goods depots; assistant yard master; assistant area manager; Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); coding; data; team; training; implementaion; project management; TRUST; d.o.b. 1937, railway work 1954-1994, Stcport; Manchester; Nuneaton; London Euston; Toton, Derby; Watford; Watford; Willesden; Crewe; Aylesbury; East Anglia; Northeast region; Scottish region;
NAROH2001-25	Holden, Bernard John (MBE)	1	01:37:45	Gould, Hugh	2001-01-23	clerk; Royal Engineers; BRB Headquarters Operations; preservation railways; Superintendent of the Line, Chairman, President, Bluebell Railway; d.o.b. 1908, railway work 1925-1997, West Grinstead; London Bridge; Redhill; Longmoor; Calcutta; London Liverpool Street; London Paddington; Bluebell Railway; Combe Bridge; Kingscote; Sheffield Park;
NAROH2001-26	Foreman, John	1	00:57:34	Gould, Hugh	2001-02-20	projects officer, Appleby Frodingham/British Steel, d.o.b. 1937, railway work 1953-1994, Scunthorpe; Immingham;
NAROH2001-27	McDonald, Roger	1	01:36:18	Gould, Hugh	2001-02-26	management trainee; Assistant Area Manager; Area Terminals Manager; Area Operations Manager; coal & mineral marketing; Area Manager; regional politics, Wales; privatisation; d.o.b. 1953, railway work 1975-2001, Dewsbury; Fort William; Mount Florida; Doncaster; Leicester; Nottingham; Cardiff; Thames & Chiltern; Thames Valley; Sweden;
NAROH2001-28	Linney, Peter	3	07:04:39	Paterson, Frank	2001-03-07	draughtsman; drawing office; surveys; permanent way; Royal Engineers; civil engineering; Arthur Dean; tampers; payment by results; canteen facilities; work study; operating development; staff recruitment; branch line investigations, Barbara Castle; Br Beeching; reorganisations; Woking Staff College; freight; TOPS; planning systems; trade unions; Freightliner; computerisation; financial control; Price Waterhouse investigation; BRB management style; business sector management; Transaid; d.o.b. 1931-11-16, railway work 1948-1987, Bradford; Barnsley; Farnborough; Germany; Wakefield; Harrogate; York; Hull; Newcastle; Carlisle; Alston; Robin Hood's Bay; London; Watford; Stratford; Africa, Mozambique, Ethiopia, Ghana, South Africa;
NAROH2001-29	Prior, Frank Joseph James	2	00:58:44	Currie, Stewart	2001-02-15; 2001-03-08;	civil engineer; Royal Engineers; civil engineering maintenance; d.o.b 1908-07-18, railway work 1924-1971, London; France; Far East, Burma; Longmoor Military Railway; Plymouth; Taunton; Derby; Purley, London; Great Western Railway (GWR);
NAROH2001-30	Turner, John Arthur Robert	1	00:47:46	Currie, Stewart	2001-02-28	civil engineer; Second World War office evacuation; Secretary of Civil Engineering Committee, Marylebone Road; flood inspections; Permanent Way Institution; BRB Headquarters staff facilities; d.o.b. 1908-02-29, railway work 1926-1971, Deepdene House, Dorking; Waterloo; 222 Marylebone Road; East Coast Main Line; Dunkirk; Holland; Germany; Ireland;
NAROH2001-31	Mellish, Colin	1	01:07:06	Adams, Lew	2001-03-10	Travelling Post Office supervisor; staffing; sorting methods; work conditions; d.o.b. 1945-11-28, railway work 1964-1997, London; Shap summit;
NAROH2001-32	Griffths, David	1	00:59:43	Adams, Lew	2001-03-12	Travelling Post Office; training; staffing; nature of work; lodgings; social impact of job; conditions; d.o.b. 1940-02-22, railway work 1967-1997, London; Newcastle;
NAROH2001-33	William Chaffer	5	01:58:07	Ward, David	2001-03-12; 2001-03-29	footplate; cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; passed fireman; driver; d.o.b. 1917-12-25, railway work 1936-1976, Hellifield; Garsdale; Dent; Blackburn; Long Preston; Northampton; Willesden;
NAROH2001-34	Chambers, John Thomas William	1	00:10:25	Stewardson, Joanne	2001-03-21	railway passenger, travelling to school from Darlington-York; Mallard; d.o.b. 1946-09-27, railway work 1950s-1960s, York; Darlington;
NAROH2001-35	Athey, David	4	04:22:01	Ward, David	2001-03-20; 2001-03-21	footplate, cleaner, fireman; driving instructor; area inspector (signalling); chief area inspector; station manager; area terminals manager; terminals assistant; traffic manager; train crew manager; operations standards manager; service delivery manager; d.o.b. 1938-04-22, railway work 1954-1996, East Markham; Rampton; Maltby; Dinnington; Doncaster; Scarborough; Bridlington; Cleethorpes; Mablethorpe; Skegness; Ilford; King's Lynn; Retford; Gainsborough; March; Ely; Peterborough; Cambridge; London King's Cross;
NAROH2001-36	Goodwin, Norman	1	00:16:14	Taylor, Richard	2001-03-19	refrigerator engineer, work with Pullman cars; Sir Nigel Gresley; d.o.b. 1908, railway work c.1930, Leeds; Doncaster; Newcastle;

NAROH2001-37	Finn, Harry	2	03:12:04	Taylor, Richard	2001-03-14; 2001-03-26	clerk; goods shed; repair works; carriage and wagon works; private owner wagons; National Coal Board; reorganisations; carriage and wagon works staff; pay schemes; d.o.b. 1925-01-07, railway work 1941-1983, Gateshead; Tyne Dock; Walkergate; Simonside; Sunderland; Heaton Yard; Seaham; Gosforth; Newcastle;
NAROH2001-38	MacNeill, Daniel (Danny)	2	02:26:40	Nelson, Robin	2001-03-27	ticket collector; draughtsman; numbretaker; Royal Engineers; railway horses; road vehicle driver; signal engineering technician; sectional council member; trade union, NUR; local departmental committee; d.o.b. 1928, railway work 1942-1991, Girvan; Kilmarnock; Kilkerran; Glenwhilly; Maidens and Dunure line; Stranraer; Dumfries; Maybole;
NAROH2001-39	Robinson, John	3	02:17:35	Ward, David	2001-03-28	permanent way; lengthman; sub-ganger; d.o.b. 1923-01-10, railway work 1954-1988, Elsenham; Bishop's Stortford; Dunmow; Hunstanton;
NAROH2001-40	Blackstock, Angus	1	00:57:23	Gould, Hugh	2001-03-26	junior clerk; clerk; goods office; stationmaster; accounts; supervisor; d.o.b. 1932, railway work 1948-1993, Watten; Wick; Helmsdale; Brora; Achnashellach; Kingussie; Aviemore; Inverness; Thurso;
NAROH2001-41	Sutherland, Jackie D.	1	01:00:31	Gould, Hugh	2001-03-27	clerk; booking office; goods office; d.o.b. 1935, railway work 1950-1973, Brora.
NAROH2001-42	Sim, Jean	1	00:32:25	Gould, Hugh	2001-03-27	stationmaster's wife. Lumphanan; Dornoch; Brora;
NAROH2001-43	Sutherland, John	1	00:48:37	Gould, Hugh	2001-03-27	shunter; porter-signalman; passenger guard; signalman; leading railman; d.o.b. 1930-11-19, railway work 1948-1992, Helmsdale; Wick; Brora;
NAROH2001-44	Sinclair, Lewis	1	00:46:34	Gould, Hugh	2001-03-28	permanent way; lengthman; ganger; d.o.b. 1935, railway work 1963-1995, Scotscaidier; Altnabreac; Georgemas Junction; Wick;
NAROH2001-45	Sinclair, Anne Holmes	1	00:14:02	Gould, Hugh	2001-03-28	clerk; stationmaster's wife; Travelling Post Office; d.o.b. 1936, railway work 1955-1963, Helmsdale;
NAROH2001-46	Rowell, Dennis Lancaster	1	01:09:32	Currie, Stewart	2001-03-27	civil engineer graduate trainee; assistant district engineer; divisional civil engineer; assistant civil engineer (works); assistant civil engineer (permanent way); chief civil engineer, Western Region; d.o.b. 1929-09-08, railway work 1953-1986, London Midland; Euston; Crewe; Manchester; St Pancras; Lancaster; Settle-Carlisle Line; Hest Bank; Derby; Woking; Hither Green; Newhaven harbour; Crystal Palace; Bromley; Selby; York; Paddington; Swindon;
NAROH2001-47	Perry, Ken A.	2	03:28:03	Kent, William	2001-03-13	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; shift foreman; area depot manager; train crew manager; motive power officer; assistant traction & train crew manager; exhibition trains; d.o.b. 1921-12-07, railway work 1921-1984, Weymouth; Bristol St Philips Marsh; Templecombe; Salisbury; Woking; Reading; Old Oak; Beckenham; Waterloo; Hither Green; London Victoria;
NAROH2001-48	Rimmer, Alan	5	07:19:08	Wickens, Alan	2001-03-20; 2001-03-27	locomotive works apprentice; drawing office; research department; d.o.b. 1927-02-25, railway work 1943-1983, Derby; Derby Technical College; Polesworth; Stewarts Lane; Salisbury; Carlisle; Skipton; Rugby; Hatfield; Dunstable; Trowell; Ilkeston; Crewe; Holyhead; Aberdeen; Edinburgh; Loughborough; London King's Cross; Doncaster; Somers Town; Rotherham; Old Dalby; Melton Mowbray; Nottingham; Bournemouth; Mickleover; Etwell; Cromford & High Peak Railway;
NAROH2001-49	Hall, Stanley	6	11:40:36	Paterson, Frank	2001-04-09; 2002-01-31; 2002-02-13; 2002-02-27	booking office clerk; stationmaster's clerk; stationmaster; traffic apprentice; operating manager; trade union; excursion trains; marshalling yards; shunting; railway mayors; LDC; royal train; assistant movements manager; dieselisation; rationalisation; derailments; inquiries; freight traffic; merry go round working; signalling; parcels; steel; PTE; TOPS; rules & regulations; signalling officer BR Board; safety; AWS; incidents; line rationalisation; single manning; investment; signalling modernisation; d.o.b. 1926-04-09, railway work 1943-1982, Keighley; Bingley; Egypt; Shipley; Leeds; Guiseley; Huddersfield; Battyeford; Bradley; Northallerton; Middlesbrough; Stockton; Hull; Scarborough; Heaton; Edinburgh; Blaydon; Dunston Staithes; Carlisle; New England Yard; King's Cross; Barrow; Settle-Carlisle; Nottingham; Toton; Colwick; Bevercotes Colliery; Annesley; Nottingham Victoria; Ambergate; Uttoxeter; Hixon; Derby; Birmingham; Washward Heath Yard; Sattley; Bescot; Wolverhampton; Coventry; Walsall; Birmingham Curzon Street; Longbridge; Birmingham International; Birmingham New Street; Newcastle; St Pancras-Bedford; East Suffolk; Scottish Highlands; Dingwall-Kyle; Chepstow; France; East Germany; Swiss Railways; Keighley & Worth Valley Railway; Clapham; Harrogate; Faversham; Southall; Skipton;
NAROH2001-50	Nelson, Nellie	1	00:46:39	Vessey, John	2001-03-14	porter; d.o.b. 1918-07-22, railway work c.1940-1948, York;
NAROH2001-51	Neal, William Frederick	1	01:20:16	Rutter, George	2001-03-30	lad porter; footplate, engine cleaner, fireman; motorman; relief supervisor; training inspector; chief inspector; assistant motive power officer; d.o.b. 1924-02-14, railway work 1937-1982, East Dulwich; Tulsehil; Nine Elms; Porton Down; Clapham; Wallers Ash; Salisbury; Peckham Rye; London Victoria; Stewart Lane; Gosforth; Wimbledon; London Waterloo;
NAROH2001-52	Crumpton, John Thomas	1	01:03:43	Vessey, John	2001-04-02	Travelling Post Office; d.o.b. 1933-06-26, c. 1950s, Birmingham; Newcastle;

NAROH2001-53	Oliver, George Herbert	1	00:59:13	Rutter, George	2001-11-23	junior clerk, goods, parcels, booking office; relief clerk; summer clerk; chief clerk; ticketing; enquiry office manager; railway community unit; d.o.b. 1934-11-23, railway work 1951-1993, Par; Plymouth; London Paddington; Castle Bar; Ealing; Greenford; St Blazey Yard;
NAROH2001-54	Webb, James B. (Jim)	2	01:27:46	Hafter, Gordon	2001-04-10	British Transport Police; London Underground; police-railway relations; docks; Sealink; boat trains; ticket-dodging; fatalities; d.o.b. 1945-02-06, railway work 1975-2000, Weymouth; Southampton; South Wales; London; London Liverpool Street; Southend;
NAROH2001-55	Potter, Alfred Joseph (Charles)	1	00:49:04	Hafter, Gordon	2001-04-18	LMS film unit; cinema coach BTC film unit; central photographic unit; Night Mail, Travelling Post Office; training; reorganisation; privatisation; research department, APT; railway posters work; d.o.b. 1914-09-13, railway work 1930-1977, Broad Street Goods Depot; Abergavenny-Wick; 55 Broadway; Derby; London; Crewe Works;
NAROH2001-56	Ackehurst, Alan Walter	1	01:32:10	Adams, Lew	2001-04-12	footplate; cleaner; fireman; driver; local departmental committee; electric locomotives, d.o.b. 1931-02-12, railway work 1947-1991, Nine Elms; Stewarts Lane;
NAROH2001-57	Johnson, Robert (Bob)	1	01:05:49	Adams, Lew	2001-04-19	permanent way; relayer; ganger; long-welded rail; concrete sleepers; d.o.b. 1922-02-25, railway work 1946-1983, Stratford; Ilford; Liverpool Street; Manor Park; Colchester;
NAROH2001-58	MacLeod, Donald	1	00:43:47	Gould, Hugh	2001-04-11	goods clerk; relief clerk; relief stationmaster; inspector; district inspector; relief district inspector; chief inspector; area manager; outdoor superintendent; passenger operating officer; industrial relations; branch closures; d.o.b. 1930, railway work 1947-1988, Golspie; Brora; Dingwall; Fort William; Edinburgh Waverley; Far North Line; West Highland Line; Inverness; Glasgow; Partickhill; Rutherglen; Dornoch Bridge;
NAROH2001-59	Gilchrist, Samuel John (Sam)	1	01:03:38	Taylor, Richard	2001-04-04	signal box lad; train recorder; porter; shunter; yard foreman; yard inspector; goods guard; trains inspector; traffic assistant; Second World War; d.o.b. 1913-04-09, railway work 1927-1978, Motherwell Moss End Yard; Flemington; Milnwood Junction; Braidwood; Carluke; Hamilton; Carstairs; Dalziel; Hamilton West Ross; Glasgow; Ravenscraig; Hunstanton; Beattock; Carlisle Kingmoor; Carlisle Upperby; Perth;
NAROH2001-60	Henshaw, Alfred	1	01:46:17	Taylor, Richard	2001-04-18	goods clerk; booking office clerk; iron works traffic; coal trains; staff clerk; controller; Second World War; troop trains; left railway for teaching; RCTS; d.o.b. 1918-08-04, railway work 1934-1947, Nottingham Queen's Walk goods depot; Arkwright Street signalbox; Aslockton; Arkwright Street station; Basford; Kimberley; Stanton Iron Works; Nottingham Victoria;
NAROH2001-61	Chamberlain, Alan	2	01:38:02	Gardiner, Ian	2001-04-17	traffic apprentice; Royal Engineers; assistant yard master; station master; chief trains clerk; area manager; marketing officer; passenger sales planning; passenger fares; chief passenger manager; retail manager; d.o.b. 1935-07-12, railway work 1958-1990, Barnsley; Wath Marshalling Yard; Darnall; Peterborough; Rotherham Yard; Spalding; Newcastle; Dundee; BRB Headquarters London;
NAROH2001-62	Munson, Charles P.	2	03:04:28	Kent, William	2001-04-19; 2001-04-26;	footplate; greaser boy; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; dieselisation; royal trains; single manning; depot closures; d.o.b. 1931-01-13, railway work 1945-1993, Exmouth Junction; Yeoford freight yard; Exeter St David's; Old Oak Common; Pinhoe; Cowley Bridge; Starcross;
NAROH2001-63	Smith, Roy	1	02:22:06	Kent, William	2001-05-08	permanent way; relay gang; length gang; ballast cleaner operator; d.o.b. 1932-06-15, railway work 1954-1994, Taunton; Oxford; Penzance; Fishguard; Shrewsbury; Paddington; Durston; Exeter; Exmouth Junction;
NAROH2001-64	Adam, John	2	01:48:02	Nelson, Robin	2001-05-02	footplate; knocker-up; engine cleaner; mutual improvement class; firing; driver; Second World War; diesel and electric traction training; royal trains; Travelling Post Office; d.o.b. 1920, railway work 1938-1983, Kittybrewster; Fraserburgh; Macduff; York; Aberdeen; Ferryhill; Edinburgh; Haddington; Polmont; Usan; Longmorn; Montrose; Ballater; St Combs; Cairnie Junction;
NAROH2001-65	Wrottesley, David	3	05:33:19	Johnson, Peter	2001-05-17	train timing; junior clerk; traffic apprentice; deputy head of section; timetable manager; passenger movements; terminal time measurement; timetables; childhood, background, school; starting work, train timing; special trains; traffic apprentice; Beeching; Norwich; Sheffield; resignalling at Leeds; passenger operating; Broomhouse Tunnel; football; modernisation; resignalling; punctuality; HSTs; Leeds; domestic circumstances; computing; closure of Leeds division, reorganisation; timetable manager; business involvement; reorganisation; freight timetabling; privatisation; d.o.b. 1940-05-09, railway work 1958-1998, Norwich; Sheffield; Leeds; York.

NAROH2001-66	Jarvis, Eric	2	03:13:53	Hornsby, Peter	2001-04-28	porter, signalling; childhood, home life; Christmas; chores; school; railway interest; religion; starting work; joining railway, porter, Barrow-on-Soar; Goods Shed; signalling, rules and regulations; cartage; traffic; signals; signalman; coal freight; signalman, Second World War; coal freight; Wigston central Square, signalling; Bagworth; special class relief signalman; training; central line differences; 1965 move to private sector; rail concessions, family holidays, Scotland; railway moves; bikes; Scotland; Swannington, district outing; excursions, Blackpool Illuminations; trip to London; Morecambe Illuminations; Lake District; licensing authority; Methodist preaching; blank; role in local government, welfare, railway giving time off; d.o.b. 1914-02-19, railway work 1937-1965.
NAROH2001-67	Barker, Roy	1	02:00:36	Vessey, John	2001-04-30	Doncaster Wagon Shops and Plant Works, labourer, wood carrier, bogie underframe cleaner; childhood in Doncaster; school; father, a miner and council worker; Second World War memories; family of six people; mother died at an early age, housekeepers; 1944 volunteered for Army; first job as an apprentice signwriter; Army training, posted to India, 1944; demobilised in Derby, old job; worked in bakery; surface work at colliery; marriage; job with British Rail for more money; labourer at Doncaster wagon Shops; wood carrier at Doncaster wagon Shops; Beeching period, breaking up of wagons; cleaning fish wagons for other use; transfer to Doncaster for Plant Works; working conditions; promoted to chargehand; bogie cleaner; underframe cleaning in the DMU (Diesel Multiple Unit) shop; protective clothing; working with asbestos; 1987 made redundant; general comments on working conditions; d.o.b. 1926-12-01, railway work 1959-1987.
NAROH2001-68	Hill, Raymond Cunliffe	1	01:21:16	Vessey, John	2001-05-03	clerical work, small station, personnel, management; childhood memories; school days; father, a lorry driver; mother also worked; left school early, aged 17.5 years to support his family; first job as a junior clerk at Ramsbottom; experiences at a small station; requirement for shorthand skills; "persuaded" to transfer to Manchester DOS (Personnel); 1953 National Service with RAF; returned to former office on demobilisation; joined trade union, but not active; Manchester Civil Engineers, personnel work; CCE London; married in 1957; reorganisation, transferred to Preston; joint personnel services; management training courses; Divisional Personnel Officer, Manchester; 1990 voluntary retirement; local business trust, working to place disadvantaged people; reminiscing over railway career; business plan, East Lancashire Railway; d.o.b. 1934-06-11, railway work 1950-1990.
NAROH2001-69	Lageu, Annie	1	01:12:08	Vessey, John	2001-05-17	shorthand typist, District Goods Manager's Office, Leeds, Motive Power Depot, Freightliners, office outings; childhood in Leeds; pink bank book with 1/- per week from an anonymous donor; mother's work as a tailor; father's work as a wagon repairer at Stourton, Leeds; short-time work for father during recession; school; Pitman's shorthand, school and night school; first job in a shoe factory; 1935, joined LMS railway, work as shorthand typist in Leeds District Goods Manager's Office; LMS Railway, compulsory examination; employment of married women, before 1939 single women forced to leave work after marrying; child evacuees; Second World War memories; rationing, office tea ration; air raid training; transfer to clerical post, advised would be called up, only shorthand typist was a reserve occupation; volunteered for ATS, Pay Office, Nottingham; demobbed, return to Leeds Passenger Manager's Office; married in June 1946, left work in October 1946 when pregnant; husband worked for railway in various jobs; 1961 AL re-entered railway service at Holbeck Motive Power Depot as a shorthand typist; equal pay for women, joined NUR; transfer to Freightliners Leeds Area Office; married women not eligible to join pension scheme before equal pay; left railway aged 55; other jobs; recollections, depression, pay cuts, 2.5%, reintroduced at 2 x 1.25%; office outings; d.o.b. 1918-04-23, railway work 1935-1973
NAROH2001-70	Gould, Hugh	1	01:29:22	Lockie, Ian	2001-04-03	traffic apprentice; summer work; guard, stationmaster; passenger manager; reorganisation; Continental Division; Shipping Division; childhood, school; summer work on railway, clerical, porter guard; passenger guard, Glasgow Central; management skills; traffic apprentice scheme, 1956; summer work, passenger guard, Glasgow Queen Street; university degree; traffic apprentice scheme; traffic apprentice scheme; special duties; James Ness, Gordon Stewart; stationmaster, Burntisland, 1960-62; Secretary to Transport Committee, London HQ; Passenger Assistant, Continental Department, Harwich House; reorganisation, Shipping Division, Liverpool Street; becoming European Sales Manager, 1971; new traffic, new offices; transfer to rail HQ under Chief Passenger Manager; rail HQ; Chief Passenger Manager at Paddington, 1983; sectorisation; two-tier reorganisation, 1984; 150th anniversary of Great Western Railway; 1985, Manager for Wales, sector directors; return to Swindon, short project work; retirement, 1988; retirement activities; d.o.b. 1933-06-14, railway work 1956-1988.

NAROH2001-71	Linley, William Henry	1	02:10:36	Boden, Peter	2001-05-31	Served 4 year apprenticeship as a bricklayer with Henry Boot and Son; joined LNER as a bricklayer in 1939 and worked in this trade throughout his career as a tradesman, chargehand and from time to time as a supervisor in the Sheffield area; Army service 1942 to 1946; clearing River culverts under Sheffield Station; work on buildings, Royal Victoria Hotel, Sheffield, Wicker Arch, Neepsend Locomotive Shed; Aerocem pointing in Tunnels; colliery subsidence; reminiscences of Bosses, Albert Johnson, Brian Davis.
NAROH2001-72	Kampf, John	1	01:31:39	Crowe, James	2001-01-04	permanent way, coal loader, oiler, ganger, railman; manual work; conditions; refugee; d.o.b.1929 IN HUNGARY, railway work 1950-1994, Bletchley; London; Colchester; Essex;
NAROH2001-73	Spring, Alfred	4	06:32:35	Crowe, James	2000-12-09; 2000-12-21; 2001-01-04; 2001-02-10	major customers; Thomas Cook, excursions, special trains; Pickfords, furniture removal by rail; cartage; Second World War; advertising; childhood; London Brighton and South Coast Railway; Southern Railway; atmospheric railway, London-Croydon; Thomas Cook; excursion trains; General Strike, 1926; clerical work; Pickfords; advertising; Swindon Works; furniture removal by rail; Carter Paterson, Chaplins; Second World War; petrol rationing at goods depot; travel by train in wartime; Royal Navy; posted to South Africa; holiday camps, 1940s; Plymouth; Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway; Reading; changes in working practice after 1945; nationalisation, Railway Cartage Group; claims handling; BT Police; Marylebone HQ; excursions, staff outings; holidays; BR Touring Company; French railways holiday camp; excursions, rambling; hop-pickers special trains; special trains; road competition, bus companies; Wagon-Lits; steamers; station names; trams; buses; d.o.b. 1908-11-08 railway work 1973, Forest Hill Station; London-Croydon atmospheric railway; London Bridge, Paddington, Station; Victoria; Crystal Palace; Nunhead; Denmark Hill; Sheffield; Swindon; Marylebone Station, London Brighton and South Coast Railway; Southern Railway; Great Northern Railway; Great Central Railway; British Rail (BR); Thomas Cook; National Steam Omnibus Co;
NAROH2001-74	Walker, Joseph	1	02:07:18	Taylor, Richard	2001-05-15	footplate; fireman; driver; train crew inspector; Area Signals Inspector; Acting Operations Manager; West Coast Main Line; 1925-07-23, railway work 1942-1984, Bury; Manchester Lonsight; Watford; Bletchley.
NAROH2001-75	Day, Charles Reginald	1	01:50:13	Vessey, John	2001-05-24	footplate; relief running foreman; train crew supervisor; father, a village blacksmith and farrier; childhood; school; travel; early interest in railways; cinema car on express trains; leaving school aged 14; worked for father for 3 years, as could not join railway until 18 years old; railway entrance exam; medical; experiences as an engine cleaner; December 1940, became a passed cleaner; seniority; Second World War experiences; trade union membership; transport to work, housing, lodgings; 1944 became a regular fireman; memories as a fireman; fireman on Kings Cross route; first driving turns; Pullman cars, "blanked" off brakes; diesel training; practical training; steam, diesels, Deltics, HSTs; single manning; domestic life during footplate career; relief running foreman, relief panel; relief train crew supervisor; training at Crewe; reminiscences: 1922-11-24, railway work 1940-1985.
NAROH2001-76	Vickers, Albert Edward "Dick"	1	01:07:36	Vessey, John	2001-06-01	footplate; childhood, father a publican, former railway man; permit to leave school; moved to Stixwold, Lincolnshire as a farmworker; 1919 joined railway as a cleaner, New England; working as a cleaner and then fireman; medical exam at Marylebone; Second World War experiences of driving; introduction of colour light signals; diesel training, Deltics; types of locomotive, steam, diesel; Nene Valley (Preservation) Railway; driver signalman; witness of serious accident; last of the many (cutting from newspaper provided); NUR; clean sheet as a railwayman; special train to Newcastle; engine 60009 Union of South Africa; Stoke Bank, 112mph; d.o.b. 1905-06-12, railway work 1919-1970
NAROH2001-77	King, Derek Stephen	1	01:43:02	Adams, Lew	2001-05-17	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; started work in 1943, Boston vegetable trains, fish trains, locomotive 61365; Driver Craven 1950-58; Signals Passed At Danger; accidents, near misses; Kings Cross to Boston crossing gates damaged by a car; Langley, incident where guard left behind Aberdeen Express; Boston United, 6 specials to Tottenham; 15 years firing, Boxing day 1963; passed for driving, not allowed to go to Kings Cross; engine failure, repairs on the move; engine failure at Grimsby; NUR driver, 1955; passed red light at Potters Bar; moved to Southend after Beeching cuts; Inspector Punter, electric trains, rail cars, diesel electrics; experiences at Southend; Westinghouse brake; moving house, Ron Lampkin killed; father born at Bethnal Green, mother from Oxford, father had a cycle shop; rail cars at Southend; unit failure, 1958, major incident with locomotive 61190; permanent way notices, Sandy Bridge lowest point, toilet cleaner with 10p cash float; d.o.b. 1927-02-05, railway work 1943-1990



						footplate; Neasden, childhood: 17 January 1941 started as an engineering apprentice, Doncaster; L.P. Parker, DM, Stratford, 1946; driving experiences, lessons learnt, firing, driving; Stratford; progress; Kings Lynn, shed foreman; rough trip to South Lynn, daily list; Kings Lynn to South Lynn 1946-1948, Local Departmental Committee; 1948, Woodford, 69 Northamps (?) Special Class A LDC; Ipswich promotions, awkward men; Stewarts Lane, Southern Region; difficult men; South London Maze footplate trip; Golden Arrow experience; George Weeden; d.o.b. 1923-10-08, railway work 1949-1982, T1 Neasden, childhood: T2 17 January 1941 started as an engineering apprentice, Doncaster; L.P. Parker, DM, Stratford, 1946; T3 driving experiences, lessons learnt, firing, driving; Stratford; progress; Kings Lynn, shed foreman; rough trip to South Lynn, daily list; T4 Kings Lynn to South Lynn 1946-1948, Local Departmental Committee; T5 1948, Woodford, 69 Northamps (?) Special Class A LDC; T6 Ipswich promotions, awkward men; T7 Stewarts Lane, Southern Region; difficult men; T8 South London Maze footplate trip; T9 Golden Arrow experience; George Weeden; End.
NAROH2001-78	Hardy, Dick	1	01:59:36	Adams, Lew	2001-05-29	
NAROH2001-79	Pattison, George	1	00:51:41	Adams, Lew	2001-05-31	footplate; 10/-6 wagon lock greaser ambulance train, posted letter for American soldier; drain axles; wheel tapper; oil traffic, 56 road, Ripple Lane; 600,000 staff on railway; d.o.b. 1926-12-25, railway work 1941-1991.
NAROH2001-80	Fullick, Derrick Frank	1	02:06:44	Adams, Lew	2001-06-02	trade union; local departmental committees; ASLEF General Secretary; reason for being active, Nine Elms Depot, Army King Regulations; 1947 call up, driving by 24th birthday; 1963, LDC Waterloo; 1973, Executive Committee of ASLEF; 1981 President; 1984 District Officer; 1992 Assistant General Secretary; 1994 General Secretary; unofficial acts, Waterloo; LDC duties; rostering, complaints; discipline; work is rule; General Secretary RW Buckton; Assistant General Secretary Don Pullen; Executive Committee sessions; Marsham Street; trade union support; procedure for dealing with cases; 8 hour day dispute; dispute over letter; £10.00 contribution is Signals passed At Danger (SPAD) report; selling railway houses; Assistant General Secretary duties; General Secretary; social life; d.o.b. 1929-01-09, railway work 1944-1994.
NAROH2001-81	Buist, Mary	1	00:42:11	Nelson, Robin	2001-06-12	passenger guard, LNER, Musselburgh, railway work 1940-1944.
NAROH2001-82	Anonymous	2	01:58:40	Ward, David	2001-05-20	lad porter, porter, signalman; railway work 1960-1975, Challow, Uffington, Oxford, Hinksey, Witham
NAROH2001-83	Henley, Eric	3	03:13:38	Wickens, Alan	2001-06-11; 2001-06-20	apprentice chemist, chemist, LNER, BR Research Dept, brake blocks; d.o.b. 1918, railway work 1937-1980s, Derby
NAROH2001-84	Boocock, Colin P.	2	01:32:12	Hafter, Gordon	2001-06-22	apprenticeship; railway works; management; railway work 1954-1996, Brighton, Eastleigh, Derby
NAROH2001-85	Roberts, H. Peter	2	01:30:38	Hafter, Gordon	2001-06-25	premium apprentice; drawing office; Motive Power Superintendent's training; signal department; Brakes Engineer; UIC; d.o.b. 1920-07-12, railway career 1936-1983, Swindon Works; London Underground.
NAROH2001-86	Clothier, Alan	3	04:21:13	Taylor, Richard	2001-05-22; 2001-06-18	Born in Bristol 1928; started at Swindon Works 1944; Apprentice for 5 Years; Severn Tunnel Pumping Station; steam crane inspections; Laira Depot for training in Motive Power; Shed Master at Cardiff East Dock; Work Study in South Wales 1956; Assistant Running and Maintenance Officer, Newton Abbot 1959; Assistant Divisional Maintenance Engineer, Bristol 1963; Divisional Maintenance Engineer, Newcastle 1965; secondment to Transmark for Egyptian National Railway; Joined Transmark permanently in 1978; work in Egypt, Malaysia, Canada, USA, Sudan; retired December 1983; retirement activities Ffestiniog Railway, Welsh Highland Railway, Stephenson Locomotive Society, WW2 Railway Study Group.
NAROH2001-87	Couch, Percy G.A.	1	00:27:50	Taylor, Richard	2001-06-25	messenger, medical department; d.o.b. 1923, railway work 1937-1941, Glasgow.
NAROH2001-88	Layton, William Henry	1	01:16:58	Currie, Stewart	2001-06-29	footplate; carriage & wagon oiler and greaser; boiler washer; call boy; fireman; driver; trade union branch secretary, NUR; traincrew supervisor; local departmental committees; staff suggestions scheme; Flying Scotsman; d.o.b. 1924-12-07, railway work 1940-1983, Marylebone; Swindon; Neasden; Aylesbury; Watford.
NAROH2001-89	Kidd, Dennis	2	02:56:46	Johnson, Peter	2001-06-21	junior clerk; Royal Engineers; clerk; staff clerk; uniform stores; Revenue protection Section; conductor guards; Chief Ticket Inspector ER; Revenue Protection Officer; ticket machines; Terminals and Standards Manager; railway work 1952-1994, Middleton-in-Teesdale; Hull; Longmoor; Darlington; Middlesbrough; Tees Yard; Stoooperdale; York; Leeds; Eastern Region;
NAROH2001-90	Robinson, Ken	2	04:38:08	Johnson, Peter	2001-06-13; 2001-06-27	junior clerk; Goods Depot; railway horses; superannuation; RAF; road licensing; freight; nationalisation; Traffic Manager's Office; road-rail excursions; forward planning section; traffic costing; Assistant Station Master; area management; royal train; Sheffield Travel Centre; d.o.b. 1924-06-01, railway work 1940-1983, Sheffield; Queen's Road Goods Depot; Tinsley Yard.
NAROH2001-91	Greenfield, Harry Thomas (Tom)	1	00:50:04	Gardiner, Ian	2001-06-26	clerk; invoices, goods; passenger refunds; claims work; travelling ticket bureau; efficiency commissions; d.o.b. 1929-10-15, railway work 1929-1973, Nine Elms Goods Depot; Wimbledon Goods; Kingston Goods; Waterloo; Woking; Marylebone.

NAROH2001-92	Simmonds, Dennis	4	03:33:31	Gardiner, Ian	2001-07-06	junior clerk; booking office; parcels; stationmaster; goods agent; traffic apprentice; traffic department, market research; area manager; planning department; traffic, sugar beet; Transmark; Eurostar; d.o.b. 1925-05-04, railway work 1940-1982, Kettering; Glendon; Rushton; Donnington; Llanbister Road; Peplow; Calvely; Whitchurch; Nottingham; Derby; Birmingham; Spon Lane; Soho; Paddington; Portsmouth; Waterloo; Bricklayers' Arms parcels depot; Victoria; Gatwick; Guildford; Melbourne, Australia; Iraq; Houston, USA; Hong Kong; Botswana; Zimbabwe.
NAROH2001-93	MacLean, A.A. (Sandy)	3	02:51:13	Nelson, Robin	2001-07-04	booking office clerk; motive power depot clerk; traffic apprentice; supervisor; grant aid statistical analysis; coaching and rolling stock assistant; carriage maintenance manager; d.o.b. 1938, railway work 1955-1994, Edinburgh; Newington; Duddingston; East Fortune; Shotts; Morningside Road; Waterloo Place; Craiglockhart; Waverley; Polmont; Dalry Road; Glasgow; Greenock.
NAROH2001-94	Forrester, Helen Elizabeth (Betty)	1	00:42:36	Nelson, Robin	2001-07-13	clerk; military signalling; telegraph operator; d.o.b.1921-07-00, railway work 1943-1947, Kirkcaldy; Thornton.
NAROH2001-95	Law, Peter Geoffrey	2	03:25:51	Wickens, Alan	2001-06-16; 2001-06-24	BR research, electrical research division; Transport Technology Group; Research Planning Officer; d.o.b. 1932-02-24, railway work 1948-1987, Derby; Woking; Nottingham;
NAROH2001-96	Hill, Muriel Hanson Joyce	1	01:48:23	Vessey, John	2001-07-17	train announcer; trade union; station cats; d.o.b.1919-02-14, railway work 1964-1983, King's Cross.
NAROH2001-97	Wright, Peter Wardman	1	01:35:59	Vessey, John	2001-07-23	workshop premium apprentice; fitter; building locomotives; Nigel Gresley; trade union; toolmaker; First Aid; social activities; d.o.b. 1923-08-01, railway work 1939-1952/1979-1986, Doncaster Plant Works.
NAROH2001-98	Bailey, Joyce Lilian	1	00:39:20	Vessey, John	2001-07-24	messenger; clerk; railway hospital; medical exams; medical coach; First Aid competitions; social activities; office outings; trade union, TSSA; d.o.b. 1938-06-27, railway work 1953-1957, Crewe Works.
NAROH2001-99	Anonymous	1	01:40:08	Taylor, Richard	2001-07-05	railway hotels; assistant housekeeper; headquarters staff; Second World War; decoration; staff issues; railway work 1937-1975; Glasgow; Liverpool; St Pancras; Watford; Stoke-on-Trent; Strathpeffer; Inverness; Kyle of Lochalsh; Gleneagles; Stratford-upon-Avon; Derby; Leeds; Aberdeen; Dornoch; Perth; St Andrews.
NAROH2001-100	Tuddenham, Myra	1	00:18:55	Taylor, Richard	2001-07-19	waitress, manageress, railway station restaurants, railway hotel restaurant; railway catering train crew, senior stewardess, acting bursar; Miss Rail Catering (ER); uniforms; superannuation; privatisation; GNER; d.o.b. 1939, railway work: -1973, Newcastle; King's Cross; Leeds; York.
NAROH2001-101	Spencer, Roger	1	00:42:32	Taylor, Richard	2001-07-25	station clerk; troop trains; army-railway liaison officer; work study; goods depot shift manager; cartage & terminals officer; traffic costing; divisional finance officer; d.o.b. 1926-10-19, railway work 1942-1982, Richmond (Yorks.); Catterick Bridge; Middlesbrough; Darlington; Edinburgh; Leith; Glasgow; Preston.
NAROH2001-102	Thacker, Christopher John	2	03:21:42	Kent, William	2001-07-09	lad porter; booking boy; signalman; mutual improvement classes; Control; guards' regulator; traffic assistant; power boxes; d.o.b 1946-06-14, railway work 1962-1980, Burton; Derby; Leicester; Waterloo; Woking; Bournemouth; Reading; Paddington; Wimbledon; Cricklewood; Bedford; Euston; West Somerset Railway.
NAROH2001-103	Brown, Gerry	1	01:52:15	Kent, William	2001-07-18	lad porter; cleaner; fireman; lodgings; hostels; redundancy; signalman; signalman trainer; d.o.b. 1937-09-13, railway work 1952-1963, Stratford-upon-Avon; Tyseley; Budbrook; Leamington; West Somerset Railway.
NAROH2001-104	Rawlings, Ron W.	3	05:13:33	Kent, William	2001-07-23	ticket clerk; audit office; Royal Navy; District Auditor; Regional Auditor; d.o.b. 1920-08-18, railway work 1936-1979, Beckenham; Aldermaston; Dorking; East London; Hastings; Blackfriars International Freight Terminal; Salisbury; Victoria Continental; Exeter; Swansea; Ireland; Leeds; York.
NAROH2001-105	Thorne, Robin	1	00:55:38	Gardiner, Ian	2001-07-25	signal boy; porter/signalman; Royal Engineers; relief signalman; clerk; freight movements clerk; guards' rostering; relief station master; inspector, civil engineers' dept; training; d.o.b. 1931-06-12, railway work 1945-1993, Waterloo; Longmoor; Woking; Hampton Court; Smitham; Gatwick; Ripple Lane; Fenchurch Street; Faversham; Croydon; Tattenham Corner; Euston;
NAROH2001-106	Anonymous	1	01:11:57	Gardiner, Ian	2001-07-30	footplate; lad porter, cleaner, fireman, driver, railway work 1939-1986; Hereford; Ross-on-Wye; Bristol; Bath Road Depot; Swindon; Old Oak Common; Uffington; Cricklade; 1939-1986
NAROH2001-107	Anonymous	2	04:07:50	Boden, Peter	2001-07-25	apprentice; drawing office; outdoor machinery engineer; repairs; assistant to chief mechanical engineer; dieselisation; breakdown crane; area maintenance engineer; locomotive depots; welfare provision; railway work 1925-1969; Paddington; Plymouth; Torquay; Fowey; Langley Bridge; Bristol; Bath Green Park.
NAROH2001-108	Hayler, Michael	2	01:42:21	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-08-08	booking clerk; cartage; public affairs; passenger commercial; marketing assistant; acting passenger manager; exhibition trains; Merrymaker excursion trains; zonal fares; 1930-04-14, railway work 1944-1985, Brighton; Clapham Junction; Redhill; Tidworth; Woking College; Waterloo; Euston.
NAROH2001-109	Alexander, Nicholas John Bennett	2	01:48:51	Haftor, Gordon	2001-08-14	civil engineer; Transmark; UIC; investment and planning; Channel Tunnel, sectorisation; consultancy; d.o.b. 1935-03-09, railway work 1957-1990.

NAROH2001-110	Anonymous	1	02:29:32	Hornsby, Peter	2001-08-03	apprentice; fitter; chargehand; railway work 1933-1981; Crewe Works;
NAROH2001-111	Peacock, Thomas	1	02:21:31	Johnson, Peter	2001-07-25	footplate; bar lad; cleaner; firing; railway house; driver; learning; AWS; railway housing; freight; shunting; station supervisor; control of train crews; 1929-1994 Liverpool; Bootle Bank Hall Shed; Dingle; Sandhills; Watford; West Hampstead Edge Hill; Liverpool Lime Street; Birkenhead Central; Kirkdale; d.o.b. 1929-02-17, railway work 1944-1994.
NAROH2001-112	Wilson, Ray	1	01:43:47	Johnson, Peter	2001-08-22	clerk; Goods Office; Booking Office; relief clerk; medical office; welfare work; BRSA; d.o.b. 1926-03-30, railway work 1951-1984, Beverley; Hull; Bridlington; York; Leeds; Sheffield.
NAROH2001-113	Dove, Peter John	2	01:42:39	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-08-20	cleaner; fireman; driver; electric traction; trade union; driving Winston Churchill; d.o.b. 1927-12-30, railway work 1943-1989, Eastbourne; Polegate; Bishop's Stortford; Luton; Glynde Station; Tunbridge Wells; Bricklayers Arms; London Bridge; London Victoria Station.
NAROH2001-114	Brown, James	1	01:12:14	Nelson, Robin	2001-08-20	telegraph office lad; porter; clerk; booking office telegraph clerk; control; freight; regional stores; stores manager at locomotive works; diesel locomotive policy; railway stores; royal train; d.o.b. 1923, railway work 1938-1970, Glasgow Buchanan Street; Gourlock; St Rollox; Inverurie.
NAROH2001-115	Flett, Douglas	2	01:58:56	Nelson, Robin	2001-08-21	porter; clerk; controller; train planning; traffic costing; freight planning; BRB HO; d.o.b. 1936, railway work 1952-1993, Newmacher; Kitybrewster; Fraserburgh; Aberdeen; Burntisland; Glasgow; Inverness; York.
NAROH2001-116	Anonymous	1	01:14:40	Vessey, John	2001-08-07	clerk; British Transport Advertising; records clerk; site development; advertising; concourse advertising; railway work 1955-1979; Liverpool Street; Waterloo.
NAROH2001-117	Craft, Horatio Henry Kitchener (Harry)	1	00:54:07	Taylor, Richard	2001-08-10	capstan boy; numbertaker; porter; engine cleaner; loader; mobile crane work; shunter; training Royal Engineers; freightliner depot; redundancy; d.o.b. 1915-07-07, railway work 1929-1979, Leith Docks; Leith Citadel Station; Granton; Greenlaw; Craigentenny; Leith Walk Station; Carlisle; Edinburgh; Newcastle; Portobello depot; Follingaby depot.
NAROH2001-118	Hood, George	1	01:58:35	Taylor, Richard	2001-08-03	railway housing; trade union; apprentice; journeyman; fitter; quality of work; injury; welfare club; d.o.b. 1926-09-12, railway work 1941-1990, Blaydon; Wylam; Allendale; Middlesbrough; Gateshead; Heaton; South Gosforth.
NAROH2001-119	Kirkpatrick, Graham	2	01:29:08	Gardiner, Ian	2001-08-22	junior clerk; Royal Engineers; ports, harbours, docks; British Transport Docks and Harbours Board; 1926-09-12, railway work 1941-1972, Glasgow; Stranraer; Maybole; Ayr; Longmoor; Preston Docks; Barrow Docks; Troon; London, Marylebone, Euston Square, Melbury House; Southampton.
NAROH2001-120	Cox, Joan May	1	00:38:16	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-08-29	canteen attendant; d.o.b. 1925-09-21, railway work 1943-1947, Redhill
NAROH2001-121	Scadden, George Thomas	2	01:31:41	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-08-30	van boy; porter; van driver; d.o.b. 1910-06-08, railway work 1925-1975, Newport; Crumlin High Level; Paignton; Weston-super-Mare; Cwm; Hayes; Harlington; London Paddington;
NAROH2001-122	Osman, Lawrence Jack	2	02:41:13	Rutter, George	2001-08-23	footplate; cleaner; fireman; driver; train crew supervisor; d.o.b. 1921-09-01, railway work 1939- ,St Albans; Cricklewood; St Pancras; Kentish Town.
NAROH2001-123	Kendall, John William (Bill)	1	01:06:38	Rutter, George	2001-08-17	junior porter; porter; porter/signalman; signalling; shunter/guard; d.o.b. 1920-09-12, railway work 1937-1986, Towcester; Wappenham; Stoke Bruerne; Blisworth; Islip; Woodford Halse; Rugby; Northampton.
NAROH2001-124	Cooper-Keeble, Derek	1	01:38:55	Williams, Phil	2001-09-05	messenger boy; apprentice electrical fitter; electrical fitter, technical assistant, outdoor machinery; training; docks and quays; mechanical handling; maintenance; mechanised marshalling yards; diesel depots; switch heating; passenger movement; d.o.b. 1931-12-19, railway work 1945-1992, Parkston Quay; Doncaster; York; Neville Hill.
NAROH2001-125	Dugdale, Vernon	2	03:31:59	Johnson, Peter	2001-08-28	cleaner; steam raiser; messenger; fireman; office boy; trade unions; safety; Second World War; locomotive types; workplace relationships; d.o.b. 1925-08-08, railway work 1946-1946, York.
NAROH2001-126	Adgie, Irene	1	00:40:40	Gardiner, Ian	2001-08-27	typist, typing pool; Divisional Traffic Department; (husband) clerk; traffic control; special trains; d.o.b. 1926-10-30, railway work 1942-1948, Woking; Waterloo.
NAROH2001-127	Finney, Joyce	1	00:22:32	Gardiner, Ian	2001-09-07	wages clerk, English Electric Company; wood polisher, Eastleigh Works; railway family; d.o.b. 1932-02-07, railway work c.1946-1985, Eastleigh Works;
NAROH2001-128	Fynn, Peter Henry	1	01:23:46	Adams, Lew	2001-06-16	apprentice steam fitter; fitter; d.o.b. 1939-02-26, railway work c. 1954-1970, Ilford; interviewed Steeple View, Basildon
NAROH2001-129	Burkhardt, Ed	1	00:50:11	Adams, Lew	2001-09-07	clerk; management buy-out of Wisconsin Rail Road; staff motivation; privatisation; freight, owner of English, Welsh & Scottish Railways (EWS); d.o.b. period c. 1980-2000,
NAROH2001-130	Anonymous	2	01:30:49	Hornsby, Peter	2001-08-28	engine cleaner; fireman; Royal Engineers; royal train; Rhodesia Railways; railway work c.1946-1992, Wigan Springs Branch; Crewe Works; Willesden; Crewe North Shed; Rhodesia, Broken Hill;
NAROH2001-131	Anonymous	2	02:21:05	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-09-14	junior clerk; signal lad; relief porter; clerk; motor cyclist/driver; stationmaster; railway work c.1913-1998; Brixton Town; Cannon Street; Orpington; Selling; Eynsford; Lancing;
NAROH2001-132	Guiel, William Edward	2	01:25:59	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-09-15	d.o.b. 1937-06-29 railway work c.1952-1981

NAROH2001-133	Philip John Baldock	2	01:38:48	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-09-17	guard: d.o.b. 1957-03-17, period c.1957-1994, Tonbridge Wells
NAROH2001-134	Pickett, Vera (nee Foulger)	1	00:54:36	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-09-19	messenger; accounts clerk; office outings; office social activities; trade union; Railway Women's Guild; d.o.b. 1936-04-06, railway work 1951-1969, Colwick Yard; Nottingham;
NAROH2001-135	Smith, Roy	2	01:40:12	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-09-21	office boy; junior clerk; clerk; Assistant Area Welfare Officer; Area Welfare Officer; Regional Welfare Officer; railway community, Eastleigh carnival; d.o.b. 1938-02-13, railway work c. 1953-1993, Eastleigh Works; Southampton; Southern Region; Network SouthEast;
NAROH2001-136	Jones, Monica Eileen	1	00:50:28	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-09-26	booking and wages clerk; small station work, traffic, duties; d.ob. 1930-4-20, railway work c.1947-1950, Faringdon; Marlow;
NAROH2001-137	Tierney, Ray	1	01:04:36	Alexander, Nick	2001-09-19	messenger; signal lad; porter/signalman; small station work; clerk; relief clerk; chief clerk; APTIS; ticketing; trade union; railway pension; conditions; d.o.b. 1923-10-17, railway work c.1938-1988, Guildford; London; Twickenham;
NAROH2001-138	Burnett, Ronald (Ron)	1	00:55:54	Alexander, Nick	2001-09-19	messenger; porter/signalman; relief clerk; d.o.b. 1917-06-18, period c.1933-1976, Brighton Locomotive Depot; Pepworth; Sheffield Park; Shoreham; Brighton;
NAROH2001-139	Hester, Dennis	2	02:03:20	Alexander, Nick	2001-09-27	permanent way length gang; ganger; Beeching closures; work study and bonus assessment; fencing and tree clearance on permanent way; d.o.b. 1927-10-09, railway work c.1939-1993, Bude; Redhill; Salfords;
NAROH2001-140	Bowditch, Alec	3	05:40:10	Kent, William	2001-09-11; 2001-09-25	lad messenger; goods porter; motor driver; goods clerk; District Claims Inspector; claims investigation; claims prevention; sundries; National Carriers Ltd; Cartage & Terminals Inspector; health and safety; d.o.b. 1920-09-09, railway work c.1935-1979, Taunton;
NAROH2001-141	Bowker, Patrick	1	01:22:00	Kent, William	2001-09-18	signalbox boy; Second World War; signalman; working methods; district inspectors; relief work; signals passed at danger; leading railman; volunteer signalman; d.o.b. 1928-03-27, railway work 1942-1990, Langport; Taunton West; Chard; Whiteball; Dawlish; Cogload Junction; Norton Fitzwarren; Exeter; Bristol; Taunton; Somerton; West Somerset Railway;
NAROH2001-142	Bell, Mary Chirrey (Maisie)	1	01:06:05	Taylor, Richard	2001-09-05	parcels office clerk; station work; Tyne Docks clerical work; booking office; impact of pay trains; types of traffic; use of privilege tickets; chief clerk; station accounts; ticket issuing machines; audits; d.o.b. 1923-02-13, railway work pre 1971-1983, Glasgow; Edinburgh Haymarket; South Shields; Tyne Dock; Darlington; Newcastle;
NAROH2001-143	Reed, Gordon	2	01:33:20	Taylor, Richard	2001-09-17	apprentice boilermith; trade union; working practice and environment; methods; boilermith; Royal Engineers; boiler shop work, workplace; boiler inspector; breakdown work; work standards; conditions; redundancy; relayer; welder; relief supervisor, quality control; welding inspector; Morgate tunnel welding; Stansted Airport line; ECML Selby diversion; faulty welds; management; NUR; TSSA; Permanent Way Institute; NRM volunteer, Green Arrow, replica Rocket; preservation railways; d.o.b.1933-04-05, railway work 1948-1994, Darlington North Road Works; Stoooperdale; Marchwood Military port; Longmoor; Eastleigh; West Hartlepool; Dinsdale; Leeds; Morgate; Stansted; Selby; Ulleskelf; Keighley and Worth Valley Railway; Great Central Railway, Loughborough;
NAROH2001-144	Peacock, Francis Edward (Fred)	1	01:41:56	Taylor, Richard	2001-09-24	office boy in locomotive shed; bar and box lad; coal stage labourer; passed cleaner; lodging; sent on loan; passenger shunting; different engines; passed fireman; diesel training; different sheds; road learning; pay; coal trains; HST training; double manning; electrification; driver-only operation; trade unions, NUR, ASLEF; fatalities; d.o.b. 1931-06-02, railway work 1946-1994, Stourton; Bradford Forster Square; Normanton; Carlisle; Carnforth; Lancaster; Toton; Manningham Shed; Morecambe; Ardsley Shed; Wakefield Westgate; Dewsbury; Batley; March; London; Derby; Lincoln; King's Cross; Kentish Town lodging; Cricklewood lodging; Wakefield Shed; Neville Hill; Rose Grove; Healey Mills Shed; Arlington Tunnel; Newcastle; Doncaster Works;
NAROH2001-145	Gregory, Catherine Jane Ellen	2	02:23:25	Vessey, John	2001-08-28	graduate management trainee; merry-go-round working; relief supervisor; shift work; station manager; terminals manager; reorganisation; wagon load working; operations manager; difficulties of being a woman manager; area manager; coal; business management organisation; counselling; management training; organisational change; quality management; flooding; personnel management; regional differences; privatisation; derailment; d.o.b. 1955-06-26, railway work 1977-2001, Doncaster Division; Grantham; Grimsby; Immingham; Scunthorpe; Lincoln; Sunderland; Warwick University; Strathclyde University; Sheffield;
NAROH2001-146	Denholm, Michael John	2	02:07:39	Vessey, John	2001-09-12	entrance exam; junior clerk; coal sales, newspaper sales; parcels clerk; working conditions; ethnic minority workers; staff investigator; staff suggestions; management training; personnel; infrastructure services; privatisation; Railtrack; d.o.b. 1948-05-29, railway work 1965-2001, Hebbon; Benton; Gateshead; Newcastle; Liverpool Street; Birmingham Curzon Street; The Grove, Watford; Severn Valley Railway;

NAROH2001-147	Borman, Sydney John	1	01:37:42	Vessey, John	2001-09-18	lad porter; shunter; guard; yard inspector; station supervisor; railway lodgers; Beeching; First Aid; social activities; d.o.b 1923-10-01, railway work 1941-1988, Boston; Nottingham; Partney;
NAROH2001-148	Anonymous	1	01:12:53	Nelson, Robin	interviewee's home	telegraphist; telegraph office environment; shifts; pay; training; safety; staff facilities; work after marriage and when pregnant; telephone switchboard operator; office outings; railway work 1948-1960: Glasgow St Enoch; Ardrossan; Glasgow Central;
NAROH2001-149	Braes, Rita	1	00:56:58	Nelson, Robin	2001-09-27	passenger clerk; railway family background; freight clerical work; station work; equality for women; livestock traffic; parcels traffic; decline in traffic; incidents; APTIS ticketing; decimalisation; d.o.b. 1933-11-14, railway work 1953-1992, Manuel; Polmont; Linlithgow; Grangemouth; Birkhill and Bowhouse clay mines; Belfast;
NAROH2001-150	Anonymous	1	01:10:24	Currie, Stewart	2001-10-02	railway clerk, works, stationmaster's office, motive power department, operating department; Railway Clerks' Association, TSSA; Swindon Works annual holidays; railway work 1948-1987; Swindon Works; Swindon Station; Paddington Regional Headquarters;
NAROH2001-151	Abrey, Peter	1	00:57:35	Williams, Phil	2001-10-10	South African Railways; depot engineer; freight; rolling stock engineer; move to UK; development engineer; project engineer; rolling stock contracts manager; Eurostar, project management, production; d.o.b. 1946-09-01, railway work 1968-1997, South Africa; UK; Channel Tunnel;
NAROH2001-152	Anonymous	1	00:45:18	Currie, Stewart	2001-10-11	telephonist; male and female staff relations; work conditions; office; Railway Clerks' Association; stationmaster's wife, I.K. Brunel station house; pay; railway work period c. 1948-1958, Neath; Steventon; Didcot; Reading;
NAROH2001-153	Knowles, Pamela	2	01:48:41	Hornsby, Peter	2001-10-10	clerk; signal and telecommunications department; signal maintenance office; telecommunications; Provincial Railways; investment; InterCity; Product Implementation Assistant; Trading Manager, privatisation; d.o.b. 1962-01-27, railway work 1979-1994, York; Keedby Swing Bridge; Immingham; Lincoln; Peterborough; Doncaster; Newcastle; Morpeth curve; Settle-Carlisle Line; King's Cross;
NAROH2001-154	Baker, James (Jim)	1	01:07:41	Gould, Hugh	2001-02-07; 2001-08-23	clerk; Continental & Shipping Department; traffic apprentice; East Coast Inspector; special duties; assistant traffic costing officer; d.o.b. 1926-02-06, railway work 1943-1963, Hitchin; Wheathampstead; Liverpool Street; Lincoln; King's Cross;
NAROH2001-155	Brooks, Ted	1	00:53:59	Gould, Hugh	2001-08-29	junior messenger; junior accounts clerk; ticketing; engineers accounts; pay; personnel; decimalisation; West Coast Main Line; computerisation; d.o.b. 1920-06-25, railway work 1935-1982, Willesden; Camden; The Grove, Watford; Birmingham;
NAROH2001-156	Coward, Jack	1	00:36:28	Gould, Hugh	2001-08-30	clerk; traffic apprentice; traffic costing; passenger manager; chief freight manager; planning manager; BRB Headquarters; d.o.b. 1924-04-04, railway work 1939-1981, Cattal; Harrogate; Leeds; Pocklington; York; Bishopbriggs; Haymarket; Glasgow; Derby College; Scottish Region;
NAROH2001-157	Powell, Alun	1	01:23:44	Gould, Hugh	2001-09-24	porter signalman; signalman; goods guard; senior railman; Local Departmental Committee Secretary; d.o.b. 1939-07, railway work 1954-1991, Trearchy; Eastbourne; Abergarchy; Blaencwm; Gelli; Pontypridd; Maesmwr; Radyr; Rhondda; Landare;
NAROH2001-158	Chilton, Bob	1	01:27:53	Gould, Hugh	2001-10-23	junior clerk, permanent way inspector's office; relief clerk; continental department; continental claims department; freight; claims; Sealink; d.o.b. 1923-04-02, period c. 1937-1982, Bournemouth; Southampton; London;
NAROH2001-159	Anonymous	2	02:07:22	Currie, Stewart	2001-10-24	civil engineering; LNER; Royal Engineers; East Coast Main Line; weather, flooding; signalling and telegraph department; work study; training; productivity; material handling officer; BRB Headquarters; parcels; BRUTES, freight pallets; London Airport Rail Link; railway work 1940-1975; Fort William; Western Region; Reading; Glasgow Technical College; Woking Staff College;
NAROH2001-160	Heckler, Frances Edith	2	01:19:10	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-10-24	chart designer; press desk assistant; feature writer; BRB Headquarters; sub-editor, Railnews; editorial executive, Business in the Community; public relations officer, Business in the Community; editor, Bylines, BR Community Unit; BT Film Unit; GW operatic society; BR Chairmen; railway work 1960-1983, BRB Headquarters; Watford; Paddington; Bristol; GW Royal Hotel; Sealink;
NAROH2001-161	Hayward, John Kenneth	2	01:48:48	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-10-24	junior booking clerk; ticketing; audit; work study; freight timetable clerk; traffic costing; commercial research; private wagon manager; TOPS; d.o.b. 1936-11-21, railway work 1954-1993, West Sutton; West Croydon; Redhill; East Croydon; Victoria; Euston; St Pancras Chambers; Paddington; Brighton; Norbury;

NAROH2001-162	Atkinson, Sydney	5	05:42:24	Nelson, Robin	2001-10-28	junior clerk; clerk; relief stationmaster; stationmaster; traffic apprentice; assistant stationmaster; yard master; operations; movements manager; controller; area manager; station work; traffic, fruit, potatoes, whisky; cleaning locomotives; marshalling yard; accountancy; freight; audit; Royal Train; immigrant staff; electrification; Beeching; closures; costs; weather, snow; d.o.b. 1922-04-08, railway work 1939-1982, London and North Eastern Railway (LNER); London and North Eastern Railway savings bank; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); Smeeth Road; March; Whitemoor yard; Cambridge; Dogdyke; Coningsby; Wotton; Arksey; Liverpool Street; Doncaster; New England; Crewe; Birmingham New Street; Inverness; Hilby; Norwich; Ferme Park; North Walsham; Wolverhampton; Bescot; Walsall; Inverness; Craigellachie; Elgin; Mulben; Finsbury Park; Forres; Aviemore; Maidstone; Black Isle; Millburn junction; Wick; Forsinard Moor; Invergordon; Kyle; Lairg; Muir of Ord; Speyside; Dufftown;
NAROH2001-163	Riley, John Claire	1	1:09:04	Vessey, John	2001-10-02	chaplain, Railway Mission; Dr Beeching, influence on Railway Mission; railway incidents, derailment; d.o.b.1937-12-16, railway work 1976-2001, York Carriage Shops; York Mission; Great Heck;
NAROH2001-164	Gilbert, Arthur William	1	01:39:17	Vessey, John	2001-10-16	van boy; porter; shunter; goods guard; passenger guard; conductor guard; railway horses; uniform; customer service; working on the APT; d.o.b. 1921-06-02, railway work 1935-1986, London St Pancras; Walthamstow; Wanstead Park; Blackhouse Road; Kirkham; Preston;
NAROH2001-165	Phillips, Christopher John	2	02:34:22	Vessey, John	2001-10-29	fitter; supervisor; depot engineer; traction rolling stock engineer; terminal support engineer; assistant rolling stock engineer; production engineer; freight; technical traction riding inspector; reorganisations; dieselisation; demarcation between grades; breakdown crane; incentive bonus scheme; Pullman cars; 1984-85 miners' strike; d.o.b. 1935-11-15, railway work 1966-1993, Rotherham Technical College; Tinsley; Redditch, Manchester; Ollerton; Hull Botanic Gardens; Sheffield; Wath; Derby; Darnall; Channel Tunnel;
NAROH2001-166	Robinson, Thomas Watson	1	01:19:35	Vessey, John	2001-10-18	railway family; probationary clerk; booking and parcels work; permanent work; passimeter; staff pay bills; relief clerk; pigeon traffic; office environment; finance; pensions office; revenue accounts; auditors; cash section; statistics office; iron ore traffic; central banking unit; temporary special investigator; lodgings; organisation & methods team; BR Savings Bank; local departmental committee; costing for civil engineering work; Golden Rail; Family Railcard; computerisation of accountancy; privatisation; d.o.b. 1936-03-06, railway work 1952-1989, Beamish; West Pelton; Chester-le-Street; Durham; Gateshead; Manors; Heaton; Sunderland; Fencehouses; Horden; Newcastle; Healey Mills Yard; Tyne Dock; Consett; Ilford railway hostel; Leeds; Bradford; Huddersfield; Darlington; York; London King's Cross; Scunthorpe; Stratford;
NAROH2001-167	Middleton, Peter	2	01:06:13	Taylor, Richard	2001-10-23	railway family; district civil engineers' drawing office; Second World War; Railway Home Guard; signal and telegraph department, Railway Executive Headquarters; automatic train control equipment; Hudd system; Automatic Warning System; d.o.b. 1924-02-23, railway work 1941-1950s, Middlesbrough; York; Ipswich; Leeds; Newcastle; Dunston; East Anglia; Harwich; Felixstowe; Catterick; India, North West Frontier; Bow; Brighton Line; Harrow;
NAROH2001-168	Piikington, John	1	01:38:09	Taylor, Richard	2001-10-29	train spotting; numbertaking; standage and demurrage; freight rolling stock clerk; road delivery driver; goods depot; goods guard; merry-go-round trains; relief railman; chargeman; supervisor, Red Star depot; privatisation; training; management of Red Star; trade union membership; Post Office trains; d.o.b. 1946-06-24, railway work 1961-1994, Southport; Kensington Road goods depot, Southport; Warrington Central; Parbold; Crewe; Derby; Warrington Bank Quay; Hollingwood; Widnes; Lichfield; Wigan Springs Branch; Manchester Victoria; Liverpool Garston Docks; Fleetwood; Blackburn; Fiddlers Ferry power station; Miles Platting bank; Cheetham bank; Wigan Wallgate; Kirkby; Liverpool Lime Street; Preston;
NAROH2001-169	Schrade, Karl Friedrich	3	03:19:56	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-10-31	labourer, permanent way; sub-ganger; ganger; pre-assembly ganger; work study; civil engineering planning; divisional chief inspector, permanent way; staff suggestion scheme; d.o.b. 1924-07-02, railway work 1957-1984, Germany; Waterloo; Okehampton; Launceston; Yeoford Junction; Tisbury; Yeovil Junction; Three Bridges; Stuttgart, Germany; Lingfield; Crawley; Croydon; Brighton; East Grinstead; Redhill; Tonbridge; Balcombe;
NAROH2001-170	Anonymous	3	02:49:29	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-11-02	junior booking clerk; relief clerk; freight rolling stock clerk; clerk; stationmaster; goods agent; clerk, rule section; head of section, rules; deputy head of section; rules assistant; d.o.b. 1924-07-02, railway work 1957-1984, Germany; resignalling; automatic route setting; Transmark; rule books; railway work 1944-1985; Harrow & Wealdstone; Watford; Finmere; Rugby; Leicester; Croydon; London Waterloo;
NAROH2001-171	Anonymous	3	01:46:46	Hafter, Gordon	2001-11-08	training; London Transport; mechanical engineering; design and development; Docklands Light Railway; railway work 1946-1989; Docklands;

NAROH2001-172	Cartwright, Patrick Francis	1	00:57:43	Gardiner, Ian	2001-11-03	goods depot; traffic; traffic apprenticeship scheme; divisional office clerk; marketing; budgeting; freight; reorganisation; freight marketing, aggregates; business customers; TOPS; computerisation; trade unions, TSSA; management staff joint council; privatisation; d.o.b. 1932-08-14, railway work 1948-1988, Paddington; Reading; BRB headquarters;
NAROH2001-173	Craik, John Edward	1	01:04:40	Gardiner, Ian	2001-11-08	engineering apprentice; training; locomotive manufacturers; computerisation; planning; BREL; TOPS; management systems; ticketing; investment; productivity; trade unions; Transmark; APT; HST; d.o.b. 1939-12-02, railway work 1956-1994, Crewe; Crewe Technical College; Derby College; Derby Railway Technical Centre; BRB headquarters;
NAROH2001-174	Brinklow, Florence Ellen (nee Allen)	1	00:53:57	Alexander, Nick	2001-11-13	parcels delivery; Scammell lorries; Bedford vans; Second World War; carriage cleaner; ticket collector; d.o.b. 1924-02-06, railway work 1940-1944, 1973-1984. London Euston Road; London King's Cross; London Paddington; Gidea Park; Ilford Car Sheds;
NAROH2001-175	Miles, Keith	2	03:29:47	Kent, William	2001-10-17	engineering apprentice; motive power improvers' course; firing experience; improver assistant motive power trainees; running foreman; running shed work practices; freight working; chief civil engineer's office, heating and lighting section, draughtsman; d.o.b. 1927-11-27, railway work 1945-1984, Glasgow St Rollox; Moffat; Corkerhill shed; Strathbungo College; Stow College of Engineering; Willesden; Crewe Divisional Office; Rowsley; London Euston;
NAROH2001-176	Parker, Peter	3	03:57:59	Paterson, Frank	2001-11-20; 2002-02-05	chairman, British Rail; management pay; Richard Beeching; Barbara Castle; Harold Wilson; Roy Jenkins; Bill Johnston; public sector working; secretaries of state; role of BR Board; management; trade unions; parliamentary select committees; audits; public relations department; Will Camp; Terence Conran, design needs; David McKenna; Channel Tunnel; balance sheet of change; Rail Council; difficulties of implementing change; electrification; corporate advertising; Transmark; railway community; business sectors; accounting; privatisation; freightliner; Bob Reid; hotels; shipping; Bloody Men's Club; time management; visits out; politicians; civil servants; industrial action; resources; motivation; chairmen of nationalised industries; social responsibility; d.o.b. 1924-08-30, railway work 1976-1983
NAROH2001-177	Glenton, Stanley	2	01:42:15	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-11-16	station catering; refreshment room clerk; restaurants; cafeterias; nationalisation; work conditions; on-train catering; licensed premises; cigarettes; newspapers; ethnic minority staff; female staff; legal requirements; district manager; administration manager; staff allowances; management experiences; staff discipline; fast food outlets; complaints; d.o.b. 1924-06-28, railway work 1940-1987
NAROH2001-178	Edward Albert (Ted) Gibbins	2	03:21:08	Hornsby, Peter	2001-11-14	passenger clerk; goods clerk; nationalisation; staff office; stationmaster; traffic apprentice; marshalling yards; East Coast inspector; goods agent; yard master; operating; Beeching; area manager; flexible rostering; reorganisation; divisional operations officer; divisional manager; assistant divisional general manager; d.o.b. 1931-05-11, railway work 1946-1987, Chapeltown, Sheffield; Barnsley Court House; Rotherham Masborough; Doncaster; Dinnington; Dovecliffe; Ely; Cambridge; Ranskill; Retford; New England Yard, Peterborough; Whitmoor Yard; Stratford Motive Power Depot; Rugby; BRB headquarters; Tinsley Yard; Leicester; Nottingham; Stoke; Nuneaton; Basford Yard; Colwyn Bay; Vale of Rheidol; Manchester Business School; Liverpool;
NAROH2001-179	Connorton, Brian Edward	1	00:49:24	Vessey, John	2001-11-23	jockey; racehorse traffic; transporting racehorses by rail; transporting racehorses by road in BR vehicles; d.o.b. 1935-05-20, c.1950- , Newmarket; Cambridge; Yarmouth; Warren Hill; Goodwood; Singleton; Edinburgh; Ely; Newcastle; Berwick; Doncaster; Ayr; Hull; Beverley;
NAROH2001-180	Robertson, Clark	4	04:15:38	Nelson, Robin	2001-11-19	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; d.o.b. 1922-11-22, railway work 1940-1982, Polmadie; Glasgow; Crewe; Hyndland depot; Bolton; Cathcart Circle; Gourock; Wemyss Bay; Dawsholm; Motherwell;
NAROH2001-181	Sparrow, Robert Watson (Bob)	2	02:38:20	Wickens, Alan	2001-11-12; 2001-11-20	research department; soil mechanics; permanent way research; continuous welded rail; freight train braking; introduction of diesel locomotives, problems; Channel Tunnel; Integrated Electronic Control Centre (IECC); Advanced Passenger Train; APT-E; electrification; organisation of research; international relations; vehicle research; track research; d.o.b. 1929-07-14, railway work 1955-1989, d.o.b. 1929-07-14, 1929-1989
NAROH2001-182	Smith, Leslie W.	5	10:38:50	Paterson, Frank	2001-11-27; 2001-11-28; 2002-02-05; 2002-02-06	junior clerk; traffic apprentice; marshalling yards; marketing; freight; major customers; private wagons; freight traffic; reorganisation; management; coal; electricity; freight reorganisation; Train Load Freight; Railfreight distribution; privatisation; d.o.b. 1936-07-14, railway work 1952-1994, Grangemouth; Glasgow; Carstairs; Carlisle; Perth; Thornton; Stirling; Lochty; Crawley; Oban; Meldon; Didcot; Edinburgh; Dunbar; Acton; Severn Tunnel; Sizewell;
NAROH2001-183	Whitehead, Kenneth	1	01:45:32	Vessey, John	2001-11-27	footplate, cleaner; fireman; Second World War work conditions; trade unions, ASLEF; mutual improvement class instructor; dieselisation; d.o.b. 1927-01-29, railway work 1943-1992, Darnall; Woodhead tunnel; Kentish Town hostel; Doncaster Carr locomotive depot;

NAROH2001-184	Johns, Fiona Estelle	1	00:47:33	Simmonds, Dennis	2001-12-03	guard; driver's assistant; driver; Eurostar; railway work 1982-2001 (still working), Dorking; London Waterloo; Old Oak Common; Streatham Hill; St Leonard's; Waterloo International;
NAROH2001-185	Helm, William	2	01:43:24	Alexander, Nick	2001-12-11	clerk; management trainee; cattle feed; passenger excursions; Commercial Investigation Bureau; freight depot management; work conditions; trade unions; warehousing, National Carriers; d.o.b. 1931-11-13, railway work 1948-1968 (British Rail), 1968-1991 (National Carriers), Preston; Kendal Goods; Barrow; Rugby; Finsbury Park; London Euston; Old Ford; Hemel Hempstead; Watford; Broad Street; Smithfield market;
NAROH2001-186	Hayes, Brian	1	01:07:35	Gould, Hugh	2001-11-09	booking clerk; traffic apprentice; relief stationmaster; assistant yard master; BRB headquarters; d.o.b. 1933, railway work 1957- , Birmingham; Manchester; Carlisle;
NAROH2001-187	McKinnon, Robert	1	00:56:02	Gould, Hugh	2001-11-29	clerk; assistant controller; traffic apprentice; traffic manager's office; assistant district passenger manager; road services officer, BRB; personal assistant to managing director of National Carriers Ltd; d.o.b. 1927, railway work 1942-1985, Hamilton; Glasgow Queen Street; Spean Bridge; Fort William; London Fenchurch Street; London Liverpool Street; Harringay West; Clacton; Whitmoor; London King's Cross; London Euston; Stratford motive power depot;
NAROH2001-188	Pearson, Leslie	1	00:52:43	Gould, Hugh	2001-11-30	messenger; clerk; freight; productivity; parcels concentration scheme; National Carriers; d.o.b. 1924-06-03, railway work 1939-1974, Woolwich Arsenal; Plumstead; London Waterloo; London Bridge;
NAROH2001-189	Ashton, Peter	1	01:15:10	Gould, Hugh	2001-12-07	goods clerk; divisional manager's office; car sleepers; freight; passenger movements; train timing; performance; relief control; parcels; area passenger manager; area manager's office; retail; business manager; redundancy; d.o.b. 1946-01-4, railway work 1962-1997, Shoeburyness; King's Cross; Thorneside; Great Northern; North Thameside; West Anglia Great Northern (WAGN);
NAROH2001-190	Turtle, Robert Frederick John	1	01:36:29	Gould, Hugh	2001-12-10	continental freight; freight operations; shipping and international services division (SISD); European rail travel office; train ferry services; Channel Tunnel, pricing; Channel Islands traffic; d.o.b. 1924-01-06, railway work 1940-1982, Bricklayers Arms; Longmoor; London Victoria; Channel Tunnel; Channel Islands;
NAROH2001-191	Boocock, David	1	01:03:07	Hafter, Gordon	2001-12-13	research department; freight vehicle suspension; vehicle steering; Advanced passenger Train (Experimental) (APT-E); group standards; privatisation; InterCity engineer; pantograph work; d.o.b. 1947-09, railway work 1947-c.1990, Derby;
NAROH2002-01	Smith, Eric	2	02:26:39	Currie, Stewart	2001-11-06; 2001-12-07;	booking office training; stores; nationalisation; traffic apprentice; relief stationmaster; traffic costing; fire officer; station accountant; passenger services; freight; planning; BRB headquarters; passenger terminal services; freight marketing; oil company customers; d.o.b. 1924-11-17, railway work: 1940-1982, Southern Railway; British Rail Eastern Region; British Rail London Midland Region; Sidcup; Houndsditch; Beckenham; Orpington; Liverpool Street; Euston; Waterloo;
NAROH2002-02	Usher, John Dennis	1	01:18:52	Taylor, Richard	2001-11-06	goods office clerk; relief clerk; forwarding clerk; crossing keeper's cottage; chief clerk; entrance exam; cartage; accountancy apprentice; correspondence course; works accountant; computers; revenue; lodgings; staff management; reorganisations; management grade promotion; special investigations; passenger accounting; revenue accounting; pricing; fraud prevention; attitudes of civil service; rail cards; royal train; Transmark; fares structure; consultancy; d.o.b. 1931-08-19, railway work 1948-1987, London North Eastern Railway; North East Region; Eastern Region; BRB headquarters; Department of Transport; Grosmont; Whitby; Pickering; Malton; Ripon; Scarborough; Goathland; York; Leeds; Stokesley; Darlington; Newcastle; Doncaster; Peterborough; York; Middlesbrough; Hull; West Riding;
NAROH2002-03	Woodcock, George William	2	02:13:59	Taylor, Richard	2001-12-03	tracer, District Civil Engineer's Office; trainspotting; permanent way training course "A"; draughtsman; permanent way work; continuous welded rail; permanent way renewal; concrete sleepers; senior technical assistant; computerisation renewal of ways (CROWS) ; area civil engineer; saloon inspection; track possession; North Eastern Railway; London Midland Region; Eastern Region; York; Tollerton; Scarborough; York Technical College; East Coast Main Line; Doncaster; London King's Cross; Ferrybridge; Darlington; Peterborough; Crewe; Leeds;
NAROH2002-04	Hoggard, Roland Curtis	1	00:56:09	Hornsby, Peter	2001-12-11	messenger boy; ticket collector; porter; district relief porter; foreman; passenger shunter; passenger guard; conductor; safety; training; lodging; Second World War; road learning; parcels; colleagues; steam heating; diesel operations; St Pancras station clock; d.o.b. 1916-03-04, railway work: 1930-1981, Nottingham; Derby; Lincoln; Newark; Trent; St Pancras;
NAROH2002-05	Billmore, David James	1	02:18:07	Vessey, John	2001-12-06	mechanical engineering; graduate training scheme; engineer; production manager; High Speed Trains; area maintenance engineer; depot engineer; reorganisation; safety manager; steam preservation railway; privatisation; derailment; weather, floods; d.o.b. 1950-08-07, railway work: 1975-2001, Leatherhead; Isle of Wight; Welshpool and Llanfair steam preservation railway; Derby locomotive works; Doncaster; Neville Hill; Lincoln; Tinsley; Hatfield; Great Heck;



NAROH2002-07	Pettigrew, Christina	1	00:58:46	Nelson, Robin	2002-01-08	shorthand typist; railway family; railwayman's wife; d.o.b. 1923-12-09, railway work: 1939-1940; 1945-1948, London Midland and Scottish Railway; Glasgow College Goods; Glasgow Central; Glasgow Queen Street; Cowlairs locomotive works;
NAROH2002-08	Currie, David Stewart	2	03:10:58	Paterson, Frank	2002-01-14	civil engineer; district engineer; chief civil engineer; director, civil engineering; Second World War; weather, snow, flood; permanent way maintenance mechanisation; trade unions; track inspection; saloon inspection; track renewal; continuous welded rail; derailment; graduate training scheme; McAlpine; research and development committee; advanced passenger train; business sectors; budget; suppliers; corruption allegation; d.o.b. 1926-03-16, railway work: 1948-1988, London Midland and Scottish Railway; British Rail Western Region; St Margaret's Edinburgh; Port Said, Egypt; Forth Bridge; Tay Bridge; Carstairs; Edinburgh; Glasgow Central; Paddington; Uddingston; Carlisle; Watford; Newcastle;
NAROH2002-09	Gee, Charles	1	01:14:58	Alexander, Nick	2002-01-16	apprentice woodworker; carriage body builder; windows; woods; classes of travel; working conditions; method of construction; tools; medical fund; sleeper coaches; dining saloons; Second World War, blackout preparation; staff excursions; Mechanics Institute; Royal Engineers; asbestosis; social activities; quality of coaches; d.o.b. 1911-04-01, railway work: 1927-1968, Great Western Railway; Swindon; Cornwall; Luton; Cheltenham; Gloucester; Manchester; Derby;
NAROH2002-10	Tennant, Eunice	1	00:57:13	Alexander, Nick	2002-01-16	stores clerk; data input clerk; wages clerk; First Aid; railway town; social activities; d.o.b. 1932-05-13, railway work: 1960-1986, Swindon Works;
NAROH2002-11	Newman, Michael	1	01:41:31	Wickens, Alan	2002-01-21	engineer; BR research department; advanced projects group; Advanced Passenger Train-Experimental; Advanced Passenger Train-Prototype; tilting train systems; industrial action over single seat in APT-E; design; funding; High Speed Freight Vehicle; portable ticket issuing machines; General Electric Company; Class 91 locomotive; Docklands Light Railway; Maglev; test track; d.o.b. 1935-01-22, railway work: 1966-1992, BR Western Region; Derby railway technical centre; Derby carriage and wagon works; St Pancras; Leicester; Dover; National Railway Museum, York; Woodhead tunnel; Trafford Park; Birmingham airport;
NAROH2002-12	Brooksby, Robert Anthony (Tony)	3	05:48:00	Hornsby, Peter	2002-01-18	carriage and wagon depot; merry-go-round depot; wagon repairer; fitter; chargehand; relief supervisor; depot supervisor; work conditions; travel privileges; medical problems; training; changing working practices; planning; staff attendance; vehicle inspections; industrial action; health and safety; water pollution; privatisation; depot closure; d.o.b. 1944-11-09, railway work: 1968-1996, Wisconsin Railways; Toton; Burton-on-Trent; Derby; York; Motherwell;
NAROH2002-13	Gibson, Fergus	2	02:10:52	Nelson, Robin	2002-01-29	railway family; Second World War; lost property; station work; stationhouse; railway community; nationalisation; traffic apprentice; travelling inspector; special investigations; rolling stock; reorganisation, divisions; staff policy; modernisation, West Coast Main Line; electrification; East Coast Main Line; shipping division; chief passenger manager; sectorisation, business management; disability provision; investment panel; promotion of Scotland; auditors; d.o.b. 1932, railway work: 1958-1987, London Midland Region; Eastern Region; Scottish Region; Great North Eastern Railway (GNER); Caledonian Steam Packet Company; New Cumnock; Cassillis; Ayr; Dunlop; Aspatria; Dumfries; Stranraer; Carlisle; Dundee; Larne; Belfast; Loch Ryan; Inverness; Edinburgh; Glasgow;
NAROH2002-14	Ali, Muhammed Rashid Ronald	2	04:55:13	Johnson, Peter	2002-01-30	porter; shunter; chargeman, parcels concentration depot; rest day relief supervisor; platform supervisor; work conditions; marshalling; promotion of ethnic minority staff; father, an Indian immigrant; passenger relations; d.o.b. 1937-07-08, railway work: 1958-1996, Leeds Central station; Neville Hill; Leeds parcels concentration depot; Leeds City station;
NAROH2002-15	Power, Samuel Robert Douglas MBE	3	03:23:18	Gardiner, Ian	2002-01-25	engineer; locomotive manufacture; depot inspector; maintenance engineer; divisional maintenance engineer; works manager; British Rail Engineering Ltd, BREL; diesel locomotives; chief mechanical and electrical engineer; High Speed Train; headquarters; single manning; Advanced Passenger Train-Prototype; sectorisation; Railway Division, Institute of Mechanical Engineers; d.o.b. 1931-05-01, railway work: 1955-1987, Metropolitan Vickers; Cora Iompair Eireann; Beyer Peacock; General Motors; English Electric; Southern Region; London Midland Region; Western Region; Manchester; Dukinfield; Derby; Woking staff college; Manchester Business School; Birmingham; Tyseley; Doncaster; Northern Ireland, Dublin, Belfast; USSR; West Coast Main Line; Old Oak Common; Bristol St Phillips Marsh; Swansea; Plymouth; Penzance; Weston-super-Mare; Severn tunnel, Sudbrook pumping station; Barry Docks; Taunton; Paddington; Trans-Pennine summit tunnel; Crewe;
NAROH2002-16	Birley, Dick	1	01:17:53	Vessey, John	2002-01-22	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; women engine cleaners; mutual improvement class; parcels van driver; heavy goods vehicle driver; National Carriers Ltd; d.o.b. 1929-09-08, railway work: 1945-1954, Hull Dairycoates; Hull Docks; Hull Botanic Gardens; Scarborough;

NAROH2002-17	Jones, Bernard Roy	1	01:16:11	Vessey, John	2002-02-08	junior goods clerk; relief clerk; training; correspondence course; stationhouse; stationmaster; goods agent; station garden; traffic costing; finance; management; social activities; reorganisation; d.o.b. 1935-01-05, railway work: 1950-1993, Hindlow; Peplow; Bramhall; Manchester; York;
NAROH2002-18	Mott, Robert	3	02:50:43	Ward, David	2002-02-13	finance; savings bank; Salaried Staff, Widows and Orphans Society (SWOPS); pension fund; chief accountant's office; management training; National Carriers Ltd; assistant area manager; special trains; weather; commercial assistant; overseas sales officer; international marketing; disabled facilities; d.o.b. 1942-08-19, railway work: 1962-1996, Great Western Railway; Network South East; London Transport; Marylebone Road; Reading; Severn Tunnel; Abergavenny; Newbury; Slough; Windsor; Hitchin; Croydon;
NAROH2002-19	Forbes, Ralph	1	00:53:25	Williams, Phil	2002-02-13	carriage and wagon works; wagon repair shops; railway housing; moving house by rail; railway family; social activities; Railway Institute; travel privileges; Railway Technical Centre; reorganisation; d.o.b. 1930, railway work: 1946-1985, Burton-on-Trent; Chellaston; Llandudno Junction; Chester; Birkenhead; Wigston; Derby; Chaddesden; Loughborough; Dover;
NAROH2002-20	Crane, Richard	2	02:10:27	Ward, David	2002-02-20	line closures; Beeching; shipping and international services division; travel privileges; trade unions; Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); Rail Users' Association; Freightliner; Sealink; Railfreight Distribution; Channel Tunnel; privatisation; Railway Mission; d.o.b. 1948-01-09, railway work: 1978-1998, English Welsh and Scottish Railways; Bedford; Peterborough; Bletchley; Hitchin; Cambridge; Oxford; Evesholt House; London; Glasgow; Holyhead; Liverpool; Dudley; Nottingham; Bristol; Birmingham; Willesden; Dollands Moor; Wembley; Butterley;
NAROH2002-21	Anonymous	2	01:47:00	Nelson, Robin	2002-02-20	signalling and telegraph labourer; signal lineman; assistant telegraph lineman; signalling installation; chief installer; electrical signalling equipment; telephone systems; electrification; safety; railway work: 1954-1959, Skelton yard; Gosmont; York; Scarborough; Sherburn; Gascoigne Wood yard; Morecambe; Carnforth; Burton; Holme; Lancaster; Glasson Dock; Hincaster; Preston; Penrith; Cockermouth; Heysham; Carlisle;
NAROH2002-22	Goldfinch, Alan	2	02:55:47	Williams, Phil	2002-02-20	Royal Engineers; electrification; diesel locomotive assistant; divisional maintenance engineer; diesel multiple units; traction engineer; deputy chief mechanical and electrical engineer; traction maintenance engineer; sectorisation; suburban engineer; finance; chief mechanical and electrical engineer; high speed train (HST); Railway Inspectorate; d.o.b. 1932, railway work: 1953-1989, London Midland Region; Sulzer; English Electric; Eastern Region;
NAROH2002-23	Falconer, Kathleen	1	00:35:31	Taylor, Richard	2002-02-02	railway family, stationmaster; Second World War; clerk; stationhouse; goods office; accounts; training for women; mineral office; reorganisation; area management; discipline; pregnancy; d.o.b. 1939-05-15, railway work: 1955-1970, Edinburgh; Smeaton; Glasgow High Street; Maud; Jedburgh; Inverurie; Glasgow Bridgeton; Boness; Wishaw; River Forth; Bridge of Orchy; Abbey Hill; Tynehead; Dunbar; Motherwell; Dundee; Thornton Junction;
NAROH2002-24	Crosby, Sheila	1	00:44:15	Taylor, Richard	2002-02-12	goods office clerk; examinations; superannuation; savings bank; Provident Mutual insurance; relief clerk; lodging; pigeon traffic; miners' gala; pay; docks; farmers; training; staff relations; Transport Salaried Staffs' Association (TSSA); d.o.b. 1929-03-03, railway work: 1945-1958, London & North Eastern Railway; Eaglescliffe; York; Middlesbrough; Thirsk; Durham; Hawes; Whitby; Richmond; Darlington; Saltburn; Brotton; Northallerton; Guisborough; Stockton-Durham line; Bishop Auckland; Stokesley;
NAROH2002-25	Groundwater, Kenneth	1	02:21:03	Taylor, Richard	2002-02-15	booking office; freight; working conditions; privilege travel; trade union; pass clerk; trains clerk; reorganisation; area management; advanced traffic information; controller; merry-go-round; Motorail; Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); privatisation; performance; d.o.b. 1950-02-28, railway work: 1966-2002 (on-going), London Midland Region; Great North Eastern Railway; York; Newcastle; South Gosforth; Goswick; Cullercoat; Heaton; Carlisle; Blea Moor; Settle and Carlisle line; Benton; Long Benton; Gateshead; Tyneside Central freight depot; Chester-le-Street; Tyne yard; Basford Hall marshalling yard; Euston; Crewe; Wolverton; Doncaster; Cornwall; Scottish Highlands; Middlesbrough; York and Surbiton college;
NAROH2002-26	Barrett, John	2	01:12:07	Currie, Stewart	2002-02-27	nationalisation; engine cleaner; passed fireman; relief running foreman; firing instructor; training school instructor; mutual improvement class; driver conversion; inspector; hostel; High Speed Trains (HST); stone traffic; training inspectors; Advanced Train Protection (ATP); Royal Train; track testing; investigations; d.o.b. 1934-05-10, railway work: 1950-1994, Southern Region; Western Region; General Motors; Swindon; Dover; Nine Elms; Darlington; Woking; Waterloo; London Paddington; Westbury training centre; Derby school of transport; Brussels, Belgium; Severn Valley Railway;

NAROH2002-27	Littlewood, John Hartley	1	00:56:36	Wickens, Alan	2002-03-04	engineering division, research department; testing methods; flange force; rail stress, bullhead rails, flat-bottomed rails; bridges; vehicle and track section; field trials; wagon derailment; test track; High Speed Trains (HST); security; police; d.o.b. 1911-03-08, railway work: 1946-1975, London Midland & Scottish Railway; Indian Railways; Northern Institute of Electronics, Manchester; Derby carriage and wagon works; Rugby test plant; Carlisle; Hulford; Elmhurst; Lichfield; Etwell test track;
NAROH2002-28	Archer, Arthur	2	01:32:07	Alexander, Nick	2002-02-26	engine cleaner; fireman; Second World War; sweeper up; Swindon Works, foundry, wagon shop; guard; shunter; local departmental committee; freight; sectional council; Sprinter trains; trade union; councillor; railway town; railway housing; nationalisation; dieselisation; safety systems; lodging; social impact of railway work; wagons; TOPS; regional differences; ethnic and women staff; d.o.b. 1926-09-07, railway work: 1939-1990, Southern Region; Great Western Railway; Swindon; Cardiff; Horsham; Acton;
NAROH2002-29	Blackford, Royston (Roy)	2	01:33:01	Alexander, Nick	2002-02-26	apprenticeship, body finishing; coach building; working conditions; glazing; workmanship; demarcation; royal saloons; welfare facilities; paint; asbestos; pride; attitudes; British Rail Universal Trolley Equipment (BRUTE); vans; diesel multiple units; works closure; d.o.b. 1930-02-01, railway work: 1944-c.1962, railway work: c.1974-1987, Great Western Railway; British Rail Engineering Ltd; Swindon Works; Plymouth; London Paddington; Swindon carriage and wagon works; Swindon locomotive works; Malmesbury;
NAROH2002-30	James, Harold Sidney	1	00:43:06	Alexander, Nick	2002-02-28	paybill clerk; mechanisation; computers; wages clerk; audit; work study; decimalisation; pensions; national systems; accountancy; Sealink; BT advertising; Property Board; personnel; attitudes to change; d.o.b. 1923-09-17, railway work: 1940-1982, Great Western Railway; Machynlleth; Swindon locomotive works; BR headquarters; Darlington; Stevenage;
NAROH2002-31	Halvorsen, Trevor	1	01:14:56	Alexander, Nick	2002-03-05	graduate management trainee; assistant area manager; personal assistant to chief executive; marketing manager; graduate recruitment manager; communications officer, UIC; business development director, parcels; head of international policy; Advanced Passenger Train (APT) project; freight; shipping; traffic forecasts; international links; containers; management training centre; women employees; customer service; UIC; parcels; Post Office traffic; international policy; d.o.b. 1948-05-03, railway work: 1970-1999, Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer; British Leyland; Red Star; Cadbury; Windsor; Birmingham; Longbridge; Coventry; Redditch; Liverpool; The Grove, Watford; Paris; Willesden; Brussels;
NAROH2002-32	Dyer, Joseph Ronald	1	01:26:19	Hornsby, Peter	2002-02-02	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; Second World War; motive power shed; routes; lodgings; weather, snow; troop trains; dieselisation; single manning; diesel railcar; incident; injury; test trains; Advanced Passenger Train (APT); Maglev; Channel Tunnel; d.o.b. 1922-06-11, railway work: 1939-1987, London Midland and Scottish Railway (LMS), Derby; Bristol; Wellingborough; Peterborough; Crewe; Leeds; Carlisle; Gloucester; Stranraer; Birmingham; Wichnor; High Peak; Rowsley;
NAROH2002-33	Nield, Bernard John	4	07:27:49	Paterson, Frank	2002-03-06; 2002-03-20	research department; modernisation; dieselisation; derailment; organisational culture; freight; assistant director, research; management; finance; regional planning manager; staff management; trade unions; re-signalling; East Coast Main Line; property; planning; road freight; chief investment officer; Department of Transport; Sealink; hotels; sectorisation; electrification; director of projects; rolling stock renewal; telecommunications; d.o.b. 1931-02-28, railway work: c.1952-1988, Sulzer; Midland Main Line; Woking staff college; BR Eastern Region; London Transport; British Rail headquarters; East Coast Main Line; Grosvenor Hotel; Great Northern; The Grove, Watford, Derby; Hither Green; Ellenbrook; Mythelroyd; Doncaster; Peterborough; Teesside; Lincoln; Stevenage; St Pancras-Bedford; Crewe; Manchester; Glasgow; Settle-Carlisle; Leeds; York; Newcastle; Durham; Stansted airport; Birmingham; Bristol; London; Hull;
NAROH2002-34	Sanders, John Herbert	4	03:33:10	Ward, David	2002-03-07	locomotive manufacture; footplate, steam raiser, fireman, driver; training; diesels; decline of workload; immigrant workers; railway model maker; d.o.b. 1927-07-24, railway work: 1950-1955, North British Locomotive Company; Rugby Testing Plant; Canadian Pacific Railway; Canadian National Railway; Glasgow; Hyde Park works; Atlas works; Muns works; Bletchley; Cambridge; Leighton Buzzard; Luton; Cheddington; Aylesbury; Sandy Heath; West Coast Main Line; Willesden; Marylebone; Claydon junction;
NAROH2002-35	Morris, William (Bill)	1	01:48:51	Johnson, Peter	2002-03-06	lamp lad; train register boy; goods porter; porter/shunter; footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; driver; diesel training; lodgings; dieselisation; electric locomotives; weather, snow, fog; Local Departmental Committee; industrial action, 1955, 1982; flexible rostering; trade union; pension; d.o.b. 1925-07-15, railway work: 1941-1990, London and North Eastern Railway (LNER); Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF); Staddlethorpe; Pocklington; Bridlington; Holbeck; London; Glasgow; Birmingham; Carlisle; Settle-Carlisle; Pudsey;

NAROH2002-36	Foulger, Geoffrey Wilfrid	1	01:24:26	Vessey, John	2002-03-08	goods clerk; company rivalry; coal concentration scheme; freight, cement, oil, cars, chemicals, minerals; sales assistant; commercial assistant; organisational culture; Beeching, effects on freight; BR representative for ICI; political involvement in railways; Institute of Transport; d.o.b. 1922-09-07, railway work: 1939-1979, Great Eastern Railway; London and North Eastern Railway (LNER); Midland and Great Northern Joint Railway; Imperial Chemical Industries (ICI); Norwich: Gordon Hill, London; Palace Gates; Fenchurch Street; York headquarters; Menai Bridge;
NAROH2002-37	Smith, Michael John	1	01:51:44	Boden, Peter	2002-02-15	trainspotting; shunter; guard/conductor; rail cars; Beeching; industrial action; travelling ticket collector; ticket fraud; football traffic; enquiry office clerk; freightliner; ticket inspector; commercial instructor; assistant chief ticket inspector; chief ticket inspector; chief station supervisor; assistant station manager; royal train; privatisation; d.o.b. 1932-06-29, railway work: 1960-1993, Eastern Region; London Midland Region; Freightliner; English Electric Company; Brush; Witham goods yard; Stratford; Witham-Maldon; Colchester; London Liverpool Street; Fenchurch Street; London Euston; Wembley; Southend;
NAROH2002-38	Hodgson, Mary (nee Wainwright)	1	01:37:41	Boden, Peter	2002-02-20	goods agent's office, telephone operator, general office duties, clerk; freight movements; male-female relations; zonal delivery; station relief clerk; unequal pay and treatment; freight rolling stock; accounts clerk; limited training opportunities; no facilities for women; passenger enquiries; Second World War; pay; nationalisation; rivalry; d.o.b. 1924-06-28, railway work: 1941-1950, London Midland and Scottish Railway (LMS); London and North Eastern Railway (LNER); British Railways Eastern Region; Sheffield; Chesterfield; Wicker;
NAROH2002-39	Anonymous	2	01:55:12	Nelson, Robin	2002-03-22	engine cleaner; fireman; mutual improvement class; working conditions; Royal Engineers; dieselisation; depot closure; Deltic locomotives; single manning; royal train; freight trains; automatic warning system (AWS); local departmental committee; railway work: 1936-1982, London Midland and Scottish Railway; Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway; Royston; Normanton; Hellifield; Aisgill; Blackburn; Darwen; Sough; Carlisle; Ancoats; Kettering; Longmoor; Derby; Edinburgh; York; Bell Busk; Corby; Ribbleshead viaduct; Newcastle;
NAROH2002-40	Gardiner, Ian David	2	01:34:35	Hafter, Gordon	2002-03-20	mechanical engineer; commercial director; managing director, BREL; director of engineering, BRB; British Rail workshops; locomotive manufacture; commercial organisation; sectorisation; British Rail Engineering Metro (BRE-METRO); Advanced Passenger Train (APT); comparison of different ethos of British Rail and railway manufacturing industry; d.o.b. 1928-04-14, railway work: c.1950-1985, English Electric Company; British Rail Engineering Limited (BREL);
NAROH2002-41	Ward, Lionel Ruthven	1	01:18:56	Currie, Stewart	2002-03-26	clerk; canal trans-shipment; warehouses; freight rolling stock; passenger department; National Carriers Ltd, customer services and accounts; redundant; Golden Rail courier; engineer's office; filing clerk; d.o.b. 1932-04-14, railway work: 1960-1993, British Waterways; Ireland; Japan; Hong Kong; Canada; Brentford Dock, Grand Union Canal; London Paddington; Aberdeen; Kittybrewster; Letchworth; Cambridge; London King's Cross; Peterborough;
NAROH2002-42	Potts, Richard Sidney	2	02:04:35	Adams, Lew	2002-02-28	footplate, cleaner, fireman, driver; royal train; coal stage; freight trains; weather; tablet and token working; double-headed working; diesel multiple units (DMU); West Coast Main Line electrification; learning rules; diesel shunters; road learning; High Speed Trains; d.o.b. 1929-08-01, railway work: 1949-1993, Birmingham; Bordesley-Tyseley; Bordesley Yard; Aberystwyth; Welshpool; Chester; Reading; West Coast Main Line; Saltley; Bristol; York;
NAROH2002-43	Hillyard, Christopher David	1	01:19:26	Adams, Lew	2002-03-04	royal train; apprentice; senior electrician; deputy to royal train supervisor; royal train manager; rolling stock; staffing; planning; finance; maintenance; Falklands Conflict; funeral of Diana, Princess of Wales; opening of Channel Tunnel; reduced capacity; security; history; Golden Jubilee; d.o.b. 1957-03-04, railway work: 1973-2002 (on-going), Stoke; Portsmouth; Channel Tunnel; Wolverton;
NAROH2002-44	Hickman, David Brian	1	01:41:30	Adams, Lew	2002-04-03	probationer; training instructor; signal and telegraph department; marshalling yard; work conditions; pay; track renewal; railway canteen; installation gang; safety; electrical lineman; railmotor; mess van; signal engineering; maintenance; training; royal train; d.o.b. 1934-07-19, railway work: 1949- ,Darlington North Road station; Northallerton; Ferryhill; Durham; Whitby; Saltburn; Redcar; Middlesbrough; Bishop Auckland; Barnard Castle; Richmond; Hawes; Tees Yard, Thornaby; Darlington Bank Top station; Green Street railway canteen; Sedgfield; Stillington; Hartlepool; Ayclife; Bowesfield; West Cornforth; Kelloe Bank Foot; Trimdon Grange; Wynyard; Charlton; Castle Eden; Tittybottle sidings; Thornaby Newport yard;

NAROH2002-45	Weston, John Albert	5	08:16:24	Hornsby, Peter	2002-03-06; 2002-03-15; 2002-03-21; 2002-03-28;	footplate; cleaner; fireman; driver; supervisor, traffic department; work conditions; culture; trade union; women engine cleaners; railway town; lodging; goods links; Local Departmental Committee; clothing; routes; comparison of steam and diesel; pension; nationalisation; d.o.b. 1919-10-14, railway work: 1937-1981, London Midland and Scottish Railway (LMS); Midland Railway; North Staffordshire Railway; Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF); Cromford and High Peak Railway; Derby; Camden; Blackpool; Buxton; Wellingborough; Nottingham; Melton; Harrow Wealdstone; Chellaston; Crewe; Coventry; Birmingham New Street; Gresty Road barracks; Bristol; Leicester; Trent; Stoke Bank; Manchester; Chester; Llandudno; Warrington; Manchester Victoria; Coalville;
NAROH2002-46	Wickens, Alan Herbert	3	03:13:19	Gardiner, Ian	2002-03-22	research and development; head of vehicle dynamics; head of advanced projects; director of advanced projects; director of research laboratories; director of engineering research and development; two-axle wagons; civil and mechanical engineering conflict; freight vehicles; railbus; revenue; investment; funding; Advanced Passenger Train (APT); Advanced Passenger Train-Experimental (APT-E); High Speed Train (HST); design; test track; trade union opposition; electrification; Maglev; Advanced Multiple Unit; mechanised track maintenance; signalling warning systems; d.o.b. 1929-03-29, railway work: 1962-1989, Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF); British Transport Commission; English Electric Company; British Leyland; InterCity; Ruston; Turbomeca; Gloucester Design Services; Metro Cammell; Hawker Siddeley Dynamics; Dowty; Houchins; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); General Electric Company; Tracked Hovercraft Ltd; Plasser; Thaurer; Westinghouse; Derby; East Coast Main Line; West Coast Main Line; Melton Mowbray; Nottingham; Old Dalby; Duffield; Derby locomotive works; London St Pancras; Leicester; Glasgow; Manchester; Liverpool; Erith; Scotland; East Anglia;
NAROH2002-47	Anonymous	1	01:05:35	Williams, Phil	2002-04-17	footplate; engine cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; driver; knocking up; weather, snow; shunter; winding engine; runaway trains on incline; diesel conversion; promotion; railway work: 1940-1988, Rowsley; Middleton Top; Longcliffe; Cromford and High Peak Railway; Leicester motive power depot; Derby motive power depot;
NAROH2002-48	Wickes, John William	2	02:01:02	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-04-11	clerk, staff section; secretary to sectional council; Assistant Industrial Relations Officer; Industrial Relations Officer; Principal Industrial Relations Officer, BRB; superannuation; employment conditions; sectional council; Railway Staff Conference joint sub-committee; pay; negotiating; footplate staff; Railway Staff National Tribunal; local departmental committees (LDC); industrial relations courses; conductor guards; trade unions; Railway Study Association; d.o.b. 1921-03-13, railway work: 1939-1981, Great Western Railway; M15; Royal Air Force (RAF); London Midland Region; British Rail headquarters; Southern Region; National Union of Railwaymen; Industrial Relations Tribunal; Aldermaston; London Paddington; London Euston; New Lodge, Windsor training college; London Waterloo; Darlington; Dillington House, Ilminster; Brighton;
NAROH2002-49	Downes, Margaret Mary (nee Benson)	1	01:09:50	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-04-16	clerk, telephone enquiry office; British Transport Hotels; tour courier, passenger department; Pullman; telemarketing; sales; rail travel accounts; INDAB database; customer feedback; charter trains; promotions; accountability; business marketing, InterCity; Frequent Traveller scheme; Travel Key scheme; d.o.b. 1938-07-29, railway work: 1974-1995, Euston House; Gleneagles; Scotland; Isle of Wight; Liverpool; Birmingham; Watford; Cheddington;
NAROH2002-50	Saunders, Claire Caroline (nee Wickes)	2	01:56:10	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-04-19	clerk, enquiry and reservation office; Regent Street travel office; travel warrants; group travel; tour manager; Golden Rail; special trains; Merrymaker excursions; management training; chief clerk; area manager's office; management staff grade (MS2); customer complaints; electrification; marketing; publications; events; privatisation; d.o.b. 1960-09-27, railway work: 1979-1999, Association of Train Operating Companies (ATOC); Institution of Railway Operators; Railway Study Association; London Paddington; Bognor Regis; Brighton; Calais, Boulogne, France; York; Burgess Hill; Southend; Cambridge; Hamilton House; East Anglia; London King's Cross; London Waterloo; Croydon; Friars Bridge Court;
NAROH2002-51	Kelso, Brenda Nancy (nee Hemingway)	1	00:56:40	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-04-23	locomotive manufacturer drawing office; tracer; chief tracer; draughtswoman; tracing and drawing tasks; rolling stock; wagons; use of photography in drawing office; relationships between men and women in workplace; decline of railway work at locomotive manufacturers; diversification; railway modelling magazine "Model Railway News"; railway travel; d.o.b. 1934-01-25, railway work: 1950-1961, Richard Sutcliffe & Co.; Charles Roberts & Co.; East African Railways; Horbury, Wakefield;

NAROH2002-52	Shrubsole, Martin Richard	2	02:01:50	Alexander, Nick	2002-04-11	Beeching; management trainee; school trains; BT Police; area manager; electrification; freight marketing, steel, iron ore; reorganisation of coal traffic, industrial action 1984-1985; Speedlink Coal; Light Rail negotiations; BR safety panel; privatisation; track access agreements; freight companies; personal assistant to Bob Reid (1); chief officers; passengers' charter; Peter Parker; costs; revenue; Provincial Railways; effect on family life; d.o.b. 1947-07-29, railway work: 1970-1998, Railtrack; Bridgeton Central; Partickhill; Dumbarton; Glasgow; Bellgrove; Grantham; East Coast Main Line; Cardiff, South Wales; British Rail Headquarters; Manchester Piccadilly; Nottingham; Settle-Carlisle line; USA;
NAROH2002-53	Goble, Peter Eric	1	00:51:16	Alexander, Nick	2002-04-11	locomotive works apprentice; draughtsman; drawing office; locomotive building, maintenance, repair; conditions, hours, discipline, uniform, tools, shifts, working conditions, washing, heating; women workers; Second World War; tracings; design office; d.o.b. 1924-03-28, railway work: 1939-1946, Southern Railway; Eastleigh locomotive works;
NAROH2002-54	Moseley, Robert James Stanley (Bob)	2	01:37:20	Alexander, Nick	2002-04-16	booking office; Beeching closures; management training; different goods traffic; assistant yard master; weather, snow; exhibition train; passenger marketing; tours manager; divisional passenger manager; investment; branch closures; divisional freight manager; sectorisation; marketing (construction); resources; Speedlink; Freightliner director; automotive traffic; Channel Tunnel; d.o.b. 1944-09-23, railway work: 1966-1995, (booking office work pre-1966), Rank Xerox; TraineX; Breakaway; Stardust; SAGA; Speedlink; Freightliner; SNCF, Societe Nationale des Chemins de Fer Francais; Rover; Fiat; Ford; Birmingham New Street; Manchester Piccadilly; Miles Platting; Eastern Europe; Swindon; London; Woking College; Doncaster; Skegness; Hull; Cleethorpes; Newark; Humber Bridge; New Holland; Spalding-March; Peterborough; Great Yarmouth; Nottingham; Melton Mowbray; Peak District; Longbridge; Channel Tunnel; Milan; Spain;
NAROH2002-55	Bullock, Reginald J. (Reg)	1	01:14:58	Alexander, Nick	2002-04-16	office boy; works apprentice; coppersmith; copper and steel pipes; Second World War; welding; conditions, shifts, pay, safety equipment; evening classes; women workers; locomotive construction; locomotive repairs; locomotive naming; safety, fumes, asthma; diesel locomotives, skills demarcation; locomotive construction templates; camping coaches; disabled access to coaches; d.o.b. 1924-08-12, railway work: 1940-1986
NAROH2002-56	Woods, Michael Dennis	2	01:46:34	Alexander, Nick	2002-04-24	training; TOPS, Total Operations Processing System; passengers, mail trains; public relations; workplace culture; single manning; Morpeth derailment; reduced traffic; industrial relations; personal assistant to BR Chairman, Bob Reid 1; resources manager, European Passenger Services; Channel Tunnel; Waterloo International station; Eurostar; funding disagreements; redundancy; consultant; Office of the Rail Regulator; d.o.b. 1951-10-15, railway work: 1973-1996, Western Hydraulic Locomotives; Royal Mail; Western Region; Derby Railway Technical Centre; European Passenger Services; Channel Tunnel Rail Link; Bristol; Newton Abbot; Bristol Temple Meads; Taunton; Birmingham; Newcastle; Blyth; Morpeth; Bedlington; Dartford; Tyne marshalling yard; Slade Green; London Bridge; Waterloo International; Channel Tunnel; Kensington Olympia; North Pole Eurostar depot; Waterloo and City line; Willesden Junction; Ladbroke Grove; Ashford International station;
NAROH2002-57	Clementson, Brian Leonard	1	02:25:28	Williams, Phil	2002-05-01	engineering apprentice; diesel multiple units; workshops closure; road motor workshops; outdoor machinery; depot manager; freight engineer; TOPS, Total Operations Processing System; plant manager; maintenance engineer; electrical multiple units; reorganisation; traction and rolling stock; freight maintenance; Trainload Freight; fleet engineering, InterCity; privatisation; d.o.b. 1943-06-07, railway work: 1960-2001, BR Southern Region; BR Scottish Region; Network South East; Trainload Freight; InterCity; Porterbrook Leasing Company; Railtest; Railway Technical Association; West Coast Operating Company; Virgin; ATOC, Association of Train Operating Companies; Wheel/Rail Interface Systems Authority; Stratford works; Bradford; Holloway; Ilford depot; Romford electrical control; Pitsea overhead depot; Colchester; Doncaster; Sheffield Division; Tinsley depot; Shirebrook; Barrow Hill; Bounds Green; King's Cross; Goole swing bridge; York; Derby;

NAROH2002-58	Miller, David Walker	1	01:58:13	Taylor, Richard	2002-03-27	engine cleaner; conditions; redundant; porter; senior porter; return to footplate; Second World War; Royal Engineers, 191 Railway Operating Company; Fireman; driver; posted to India; Indian Railway Company; ambulance trains; demobilisation; passed fireman; floods; driver; running foreman; Deltics; royal train; d.o.b. 1919-06-09, railway work: 1937-1982, LNER, London & North Eastern Railway; SNCF, Societe Nationale des Chemins de Fer Francais; Bengal and Assam Railway; Tweedmouth shed; Eyemouth; Burnmouth; Gateshead; Longmoor; France, Liege, Boulogne; Belgium, Ath; Dover; Tidworth; London; Watford; Dorking; Derby; Bushey; Neasden shed; Liverpool; Clyde; Sierra Leone, Freetown; South Africa, Cape Town; India, Bombay, Calcutta, Nagpur, Kidderpore, Darjeeling; Burma; Egypt, Port Said; Berwick; Kelso; St Boswells; Newcastle; Edinburgh; York; East Coast Main Line; Goswick; North Wylam; Newcastle Heaton shed; Newcastle Central station;
NAROH2002-59	Henshaw, Eric	1	00:59:53	Paterson, Frank	2002-04-23	booking clerk; relief clerk; control; traffic apprentice; stationmaster; work study; commercial planning, cartage; bonus scheme; assistant to district operating superintendent; productivity assistant; Beeching closure proposals; staff consultations; divisional operations manager; operating manager; Transmark; d.o.b. 1925-09-10, railway work: 1942-1982, LMS, London Midland & Scottish Railway; Ilkeston station; Nottingham; Chesterfield; Loughborough; Lincoln; Burton-on-Trent; Derby; Bescot shed; regional headquarters, Euston; Urmston; North West Polytechnic; Hemel Hempstead; Manchester London Road; The Grove, Watford; Liverpool Lime Street; Leicester; Liverpool-Southport; Liverpool-Ormskirk; Birmingham; Ely; Norwich; Melton Mowbray; Peterborough; Preston; Cardiff; York; Crewe; Australia, New South Wales, Sydney, Melbourne, Geelong marshalling yard; India, Baroda, Madras, Bombay;
NAROH2002-60	Wilkinson, Brian	3	03:34:06	Nelson, Robin	2002-05-06	junior goods clerk; signalling and telegraph probationer; lineman; installer; traffic apprentice; power lineman; mobile maintenance team; freight clerk; timetable planning; Beeching proposals; consultation; manipulated costings; freight depot manager; National Carriers Limited; assistant area manager docks and commercial; TOPS, Total Operations Processing System; assistant area manager terminals; parcels; BR management; d.o.b. 1935-03-10, railway work: 1950-1985, MR, Midland Railway; LNWR, London & North Western Railway; GNR, Great Northern Railway; LMS, London Midland & Scottish Railway; NLR, North London Railway; NSR, North Staffordshire Railway; S&DJR, Somerset & Dorset Joint Railway; National Carriers Limited; GWR, Great Western Railway; Railway Inspectorate; Kettering motive power depot; Kettering goods; Market Harborough; Seaton; Uppingham; Winston Magna; Rugby; Wigston South; Bedford; Kentish Town; Gospel Oak Bank; Dalston; Bow Junction; Uttoxeter; Camden; London St Pancras; Perth; Edinburgh Lothian Road Goods; Falkland yard, Ayr; Hawick; Whitrope; Perth; Coatbridge; Aberdeen; Glasgow; Waverley; Newport Alexandra docks; Pontypridd; Radyr; Cardiff; Swindon; Buckie; Keith; Edinburgh;
NAROH2002-61	Purell, Mary Philomena (nee Halton)	1	00:13:26	Davies, Elaine		mother, a gatehouse keeper; Second World War; gatehouse work; station clerk; passenger and goods traffic; agricultural traffic; railway sacks; demurrage; Royal Train; station staffing; commuter traffic; camaraderie; single line working; Divisional Manager's Office; relationships with male colleagues; d.o.b. 1927-11-16, railway work: c.1941- , London & North Eastern Railway
NAROH2002-62	Anonymous	1	00:27:07	Gardiner, Ian	2002-05-17	junior porter; signal lamp woman; railway family; Second World War; freight traffic; perishable traffic; difficulties doing porter's work as a woman; cycling to work; lampman's duties; marshalling yards; discipline; weather, winter conditions; closure of Somerset & Dorset Railway; railway work: 1940-1946, Somerset & Dorset Railway;
NAROH2002-63	Pattison, Ray	1	00:51:44	Williams, Phil	2002-05-22	licensing; traffic apprentice; training; marshalling yards; steelworks; coking plant; coal mines; depot merger; freight; Beeching, reshaping plan; sectorisation; Provincial Railways; rolling stock replacement; costs; Sprinter, diesel multiple unit (DMU); consultancy; d.o.b. 1933, railway work: 1957-1989, Sheffield; Nottingham District; Toton yard; Great Central; Corby; Hasland; Westhouses; Tibshelf; Erewash valley;
NAROH2002-64	Worrell, Winston St Clair	2	01:43:35	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-05-21	emigrated from West Indies; immigrant worker; lengthman; relaying; third rail electrification; thermic welding assistant; training; continuous welded rail; West Indian permanent way workers; derailment incident, Hither Green; equipment; facilities; weekend working; destressing rails; reorganisation; assistant welding supervisor; welding techniques; staff; trade union; contractors; inspections; welding records; welding supervisor; budget; resources manager; track testing; camaraderie, West Indian immigrants; railway work: 1961-1999, BR London Midland Region; St Georges, Barbados; Neasden; Herne Hill; New Cross; Hither Green; London Bridge; Norwood; Purley;

NAROH2002-65	Taylor, Neville Patrick (Pat)	1	01:49:54	Vessey, John	2002-05-23	immigrant worker, emigrated from Barbados to UK; London Underground; guard training; porter; shifts; road learning; carriage cleaning foreman; electrification; leading railman; women carriage cleaners; managing staff; Railway Mission; attitude to railway; trade union; Local Departmental Committee; bonus scheme; work study; chief supervisor; racism; promotion of ethnic minority workers; customer care; suicides; camaraderie; d.o.b. 1940-09-29, railway work: 1963-1980, Barbados; Newton Abbot, Devon; London; Rickmansworth; Manchester Piccadilly; Manchester Victoria; Crewe; Macclesfield; Alderley Edge; Buxton; Longsight; London Euston; Stockport;
NAROH2002-66	Cawthray, Marjorie (nee Stead)	1	00:33:17	Vessey, John	2002-05-24	railway station catering; Selby station tea room, waitress, cleaner; duties; children's holiday trains; conditions, working hours; travel to work; Selby station, living in; Second World War; d.o.b. 1910-11-01, railway work: c. 1930-1945 (?), Selby;
NAROH2002-67	Westwood, John Frank	1	00:43:03	Hornsby, Peter	2002-05-27	railway family; junior clerk; assistant controller; booking office; train platforms, timetables; engineering work arrangements; passenger trains inspector; performance standards; engineering possessions; rules and regulations; traffic manager; High Speed Train; reorganisation; train planning; single manning; ticket barriers; changing priorities; administration assistant; stations manager; privatisation; commercial; station safety; d.o.b. 1943-08-27, railway work: 1958-1998, BR London Midland Region; BR Western Region; Great Western Trains Company; Wild Green; Lichfield line; Birmingham New Street; Didcot; Harlow; London Paddington; London Waterloo-Exeter; Swindon; Chippenham; Pewsey; Bath; Bristol Parkway; Bristol Temple Meads;
NAROH2002-68	Butler, Stanley Walter	1	00:57:00	Alexander, Nick	2002-05-27	office boy; apprentice; initiation tricks; trainee electrician; Second World War; rivalry within Wolverton Works; building AM4 electrical units; examiner; piece work pay; traction motors; carriage repair shop foreman; royal train; working with royal train foreman; royal coaches; absence on royal tours; learning how to behave with royal family; royal train manager; escort vehicle; royal train programme; marshalling error, excess train length; track removal, train blocked in depot; maintenance; pride in royal train; d.o.b. 1930-07-11, railway work: 1944-1993, Wolverton;
NAROH2002-69	Herbert, David Harold	2	01:33:07	Alexander, Nick	2002-05-27	engine cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; driver; racehorse special train; horse boxes; safety; freight locomotives; turntable; rivalry between companies; lodging; water troughs; oil-burning locomotives; fumes, health; diesel railcar; diesel working; d.o.b. 1918-07-21, railway work: 1937-1983, London & North Eastern Railway (LNER); London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS); Midland & Great Northern Railway (M&GN); Wisbech goods yard; New England yard, Peterborough; Spital; Whittlesea; Rugby; Leicester; Yarmouth; Sutton Bridge; Lynn; Northampton; Camden; London Euston-Crewe; Willesden junction; Leighton Buzzard; Loughborough; Wellingborough; Brent; Watford; Derby;
NAROH2002-70	Ellis, Reginald Harry (Reg)	1	01:02:15	Alexander, Nick	2002-05-31	railway family; messenger lad, goods depot; conditions, hours, uniform; railway horses; Railway Home Guard; royal train; staff mess facilities; relief van/lorry driver; nationalisation; parcels; trade union branch secretary; parcels concentration; redundant; motor driver; National Freight Corporation, NFC; trade union militancy; training; safety; depot merger; decline of parcel business; warehouse manager; d.o.b. 1925-01-19, railway work: 1939-1990, National Freight Corporation, NFC; London Marylebone; London King's Cross; Bowes Park bridge; Bayford tunnel; New Southgate; Hatfield; Finsbury Park; St Pancras; Somers Town; London Paddington; Great Northern warehouse;
NAROH2002-71	Cooper, Richard Lister	1	01:18:10	Wickens, Alan	2003-04-23	apprenticeship; technical assistant; assistant works manager; premium apprentice; post war shortage of materials; installation of oil facilities; dieselisation programme; training courses; high capacity of coal wagons, merry-go-round trains; information for new equipment; new materials used for wagon sheets; containers; Second World War, experiences; wartime work; nationalisation; first run of Silver Fox; first mainline diesel run end of 1940s; d.o.b. 1921-09-15, railway career 1939-1983, York Goods Station; York Carriage and Wagon Works; Darlington Locomotive Works; Banktop Shed; Cowlairs Carriage and Wagon Works; Wolverhampton; Railway Technical Centre, Derby; Shildon; Horwich foundry; North Eastern Railway (NER); BREL; Freightliner;



NAROH2002-72	Meaby, Arthur James	2	03:10:18	Taylor, Richard	2002-04-29	office boy; carriage works apprentice; training, carriage construction; drawing office; work study; Winston Churchill's funeral; carriage repairs; general manager's saloon; derailments, continuous welded rail; exhibition trains; weather; wagons, claims, maintenance; privatisation; nuclear industry; Transmark; consultancy; TOPS; d.o.b. 1935-10-06, railway work: 1950-c.1990s, BR Southern Region; London Brighton & South Coast Railway; London Transport; South Eastern & Chatham Railway; Societe Nationale des Chemins de Fer Francais (SNCF); Transfera; Rank Xerox; Post Office; New Zealand Railways; English Welsh & Scottish Railway (EWS); Lancing carriage works; Brighton; Micheldever; London; Eastleigh works; Portsmouth; Southampton; Eastleigh locomotive shed; Slade Green electric sheds; London Victoria station; Stewarts Lane; Waterloo & City line; Isle of Wight; Acton London Transport Executive works; Wimbledon depot; Clapham junction; Bournemouth; Hastings; Ashford works; London Waterloo station; Croydon; Poole; Weymouth; New Crossgate works; Dunkirk; Salisbury; Eastern Europe; Ulster; Belfast; Selhurst; Swindon; London King's Cross; York; Sellafield; Australia; Derby;
NAROH2002-73	Pinder, Lionel Barry (known as Barry)	1	00:55:59	Taylor, Richard	2002-05-15	carriage works apprentice; coach painting; coach testing; signwriting; cleaning; polishing; shopman; work standards; training; safety; wagon works; circus train; Dr Beeching; permanent way, railman, trackman, ganger, chargeman; York Railway Institute; d.o.b. 1930-05-29, railway work: 1947-1993, National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); London & North Eastern Railway (LNER); Hull & Barnsley Railway; Bertram Mills Circus; British Road Services; York carriage works; Clifton carriage sidings; Derby; Egton Bridge; Newcastle; Darlington; Whitby; York Railway Institute;
NAROH2002-74	Townend, Peter Norman	4	05:23:58	Taylor, Richard	2002-05-31	premium apprentice; A.J. Cook; training; drawing office; conditions; progressman; locomotive repair; acting shed master; supervisory shed foreman; relief mechanical foreman; derailment; steam locomotive speed tests; diesel railcar; locomotive shed master; L.P. Parker; O.S. Nock; mutual improvement class; weather, snow; LNER Pacific locomotives; locomotive inspections; mileage; overhauls; Clean Air Act; Local Departmental Committee (LDC); managing footplate staff; discipline, exceeding speed restrictions; Deltic locomotives; technical and rolling stock assistant; maintenance schedule; Class 31 locomotives; end of Divisional maintenance organisation; voluntary redundancy; d.o.b. 1925-08-13, railway work: 1941- , London & North Eastern Railway (LNER); London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS); Midland Railway; Great Central Railway; Great Northern Railway; Hull & Barnsley Railway; Midland & Great Northern Railway; British Rail Eastern Region; Great Western Railway; British Rail Western Region; London Midland Region; Ffestiniog Railway; Gresley Society; A1 Steam Locomotive Trust; Flying Scotsman Association; A4 Society; Doncaster works; Roundwood; Rossington; Doncaster Carr yard; Hornsea; Scarborough; Colwyn Bay; Crewe; Wigan Mining and Technical College; Crimpsall works; Barkeston junction; Ipswich; Norwich; Melton Constable; Cromer Beach shed; Stratford works; Yarmouth; Lowestoft; Leicester; Cambridge; Bury St Edmunds; March; Ely; Mildenhall; London Liverpool Street; Peterborough; London King's Cross; Claypole; London Marylebone; Sheffield; Manchester; Woodhead tunnel; Stoke Bank; Skegness; Hemerdon Bank; Plymouth; Hatfield; Dunstable; Luton; Hitchin; Boston; Grantham; Edinburgh; Newcastle; Edinburgh Haymarket shed; Kentish Town shed; Letchworth; Conington; Melbourne, Australia; Salt River locomotive works, Bloemfontein, Bethlehem, Cape Town, Natal, South Africa; Bulawayo, Rhodesia (Zimbabwe); Vancouver, Ontario, Quebec, Canada;
NAROH2002-75	Anonymous	6	06:20:51	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-04-26; 2002-05-22; 2002-06-10	Royal Engineers; train timing; special trains; coaching stock controller; East Coast Joint Stock; derailment; traffic apprentice; marshalling yard; parliamentary trains; traffic management; electrification; freight, coal; parcels; newspapers; electrical multiple unit (EMU); boat train; sales representative; traffic costing; marketing; commercial officer, Freightliner; shipping; divisional sales manager; coal, oil, steel; marketing officer, iron and steel; profit; rail freight manager; business sector management; cost allocation; Transmark; Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); railway work: 1955-1988, British Rail Eastern Region; London & North Eastern Railway (LNER); London Transport Underground; Ford Motor Company; Woolworths; National Carriers Ltd; British Road Services; Freightliner Ltd; British Steel Corporation; London Liverpool Street; London King's Cross-Edinburgh; Peterborough; Whitemoor yard; Langwith junction; London, Tilbury & Southend line; Fenchurch Street; London St Pancras; High Wycombe; New Lodge, Windsor; Dagenham; Halewood; Harwich-Zeebrugge; Dagenham-Swansea; London Euston; Cardiff; Derby Railway Technical Centre; Llanwern-Park Royal; Port Talbot; York; Corby; Toton; Lackenby; Northallerton; Sydney, New South Wales, Australia;
NAROH2002-76	Maley, Doris Isabel	1	01:19:01	Adams, Lew	2002-06-07	shorthand typist; learning railway geography; claims office; Second World War; travel to work; First Aid; holiday relief clerk; Morse code; computers; d.o.b. 1913-01-27, railway work: 1929-1968, London Euston, Broad Street; Southend;

NAROH2002-77	Anonymous	2	02:47:03	Gould, Hugh	2002-01-30	porter; signalman; parcels office; British Transport Police; police constable; training; detective constable; detective sergeant; assistant detective superintendent; theft; suicides; railway work: 1948-1983, Morecambe; Embsay; Heysham; Dover; Manchester; Moss sidings; Folkestone;
NAROH2002-78	Arlette, D.T.	1	02:21:47	Gould, Hugh	2002-03-19	signal lineman; special trains; summer traffic; china clay traffic; d.o.b. 1928-06-15, railway work: 1952-1973, English China Clays Ltd; Par; Reading; Newquay; Chacewater; Perranporth; St Agnes; Tolcarn; Trewerry; Burngullow; Roche; Bugle; Luxulyan; St Blazey; Truro; St Austell; Treverrin; Trevenna; Polperro; Falmouth; St Erth; St Ives; Penzance;
NAROH2002-79	Warburton, Ivor William	1	01:50:28	Gould, Hugh	2002-05-22	management trainee; assistant area manager; area manager; divisional passenger manager; overseas passenger development manager; chief passenger manager; director, passenger marketing services; assistant general manager; employee relations manager; director of operations; general manager; managing director, West Coast Trains; director, business development, Virgin Rail; privatisation; d.o.b. 1946-08-13, railway work: 1968-1999, London Midland Region; British Rail Headquarters; British Rail Eastern Region; West Coast Trains; Virgin Rail; Stourbridge; Oldbury; Northampton; Bristol;
NAROH2002-80	Anonymous	1	01:27:17	Gould, Hugh	2002-06-12	civil engineering apprentice; junior technical officer; assistant area civil engineer; area assistant permanent way engineer; assistant divisional engineer; divisional civil engineer; assistant chief civil engineer; chief civil engineer; deputy general manager; general manager; director of civil engineering, BRB; director of technical standards; director, Regional Railways; managing director, infrastructure services; Railway Heritage Trust; railway work: 1959-1996, Bradford Institute of Technology; Newcastle; Hull; Grantham; East Coast Main Line; Peterborough; London King's Cross; York; Scotland;
NAROH2002-81	Anonymous	2	02:51:02	Boden, Peter	2002-03-11; 2002-05-13	apprentice fitter; training; footplate; coaling plant; breakdown gang; diesel training; fitter; Deltics; health, dermatitis; plant and machinery department; rope incline working; permanent way, tamping machines; mechanical shift foreman, Freightliner; mechanical foreman; maintenance, permanent way machines; civil engineering department; security inspector, health and safety; steam locomotives, maintenance; locomotive inspections; working conditions; dieselisation; railway work: 1954-1980, British Rail London Midland Region; Plasser and Theurer; Freightliner; Colwick motive power depot; Vale of Belvoir; Doncaster locomotive works; Crimpsall; Finsbury Park; Stratford maintenance depot; Hitchin depot; Derby, plant and machinery department; Cromford and High Peak Railway; Rowsley; Beeston depot; Nottingham; Darjeeling, India; Plasser and Theurer Works, Linz, Austria; Annesley; Leicester;
NAROH2002-82	Robinson, John Frederick	1	01:43:46	Currie, Stewart	2002-06-14	operating department; traffic apprentice; training; station relief work; footplate experience; freight, coal traffic; assistant yard master, goods stations; Royal Engineers, movement control; assistant stationmaster; electrification; rolling stock assistant, British Rail Board Headquarters; d.o.b. 1931-09-28, railway work: 1952-1982, London Paddington; Gerrards Cross; South Wales; West Midlands; Farnborough; Longmoor Military Railway; Dettmold; Trieste; London Liverpool Street station; Enfield; British Rail Board headquarters;
NAROH2002-83	Phillips, David	1	01:25:50	Williams, Phil	2002-06-12	engineering apprentice; training; computers; coach building; High Speed Train (HST) trailers; prototype Advanced Passenger Train (APT) trailer; industrial action; business development group; reorganisation; parcels; newspapers; mail trains; rail express; privatisation; redundancy; consultancy; railway franchise bids; Rocket 150; d.o.b. 1955-08-12, Railway work: Commenced in 1973 and still active at date of interview. Great Western Railway; British Rail Western Region; Business Development Group; Central Services; Rail Express Systems; Royal Mail; Serco Railtest; London Underground Ltd; Infraco; Derby carriage and wagon works; Shields depot; Sudan Railway; Eastern Europe; Liverpool;
NAROH2002-84	Lemmon, Clive	1	01:16:39	Williams, Phil	2002-06-18	graduate trainee; Regional Civil Engineering office; permanent way; switches and crossings; works trains; works office; electrification, raising bridges, tunnel clearance; bridge office; civil engineering structures research; track and civil engineering research; privatisation; AEA Technology; d.o.b. 1953-10-13, railway work: 1974-2002 (still working), British Rail Eastern Region; British Rail London Midland Region; AEA Technology; Sheffield; Attercliffe viaduct; Bighton track depot; York; Morpeth bridge; Oakley Park; London King's Cross; London Euston; Primrose Hill tunnel; Manchester; Liverpool Street station; East Coast Main Line (ECML); Nine Arch bridge, Doncaster; Derby;
NAROH2002-85	Scott, Laura	1	00:31:34	Vessey, John	2002-06-13	carriage cleaner; husband, coach builder, York carriage and wagon works; health, asbestosis; d.o.b. 1911-02-06, railway work: dates not obtained, York;

NAROH2002-86	James, Claude Vibert	1	01:31:26	Vessey, John	2002-06-14	decision to emigrate from Guyana to UK; immigrant worker; higher education; temporary work, booking office clerk; Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); clerical Local Departmental Committee member (LDC); racism; TSSA branch secretary; Sectional Council A; full time trade union work; TSSA Executive Committee member; safety advisor; safety manager; privatisation; TUC Race Relations Committee; BR Staff Association (BRSA); d.o.b. 1930-03-27, railway work: 1961-1995, British Rail London Midland Region; British Railways Staff Association; Georgetown, Guyana; London; London Euston station;
NAROH2002-87	Stocks, Joseph	1	00:42:38	Vessey, John	2002-06-17	coach painter apprentice; process of painting coaches; sign writing; Sir Nigel Gresley; Silver Jubilee train; Coronation train; left railway to go to art college; d.o.b. 1913-08-05, railway work: 1929-1946, Doncaster works;
NAROH2002-88	Kingston, Gerald	1	01:07:36	Alexander, Nick	2002-06-17	works apprentice; workmen's train; Second World War; canteen; marshalling yard; brake shop; royal train, coaches, nursery car, formation, staffing, preparation, shunting, servicing; single line working; special trips with royal train; rebuilding vehicles; social events; d.o.b. 1924-11-05, railway work: 1940(?) - 1987, Wolverton works; Newport Pagnell; Northampton marshalling yard; Bayford tunnel; London King's Cross; London Euston; Ballater; Balmoral; Carlisle; Aberdeen; Hitchin; Bounds Green; Pickering; Barnstaple;
NAROH2002-89	Cribbens, Alan Hugh	2	01:41:06	Wickens, Alan	2002-06-18	British Rail research department; continuous communication with trains; line obstacle detection; advanced train control projects; Signal Repeating Automatic Warning System (SRAWS); Solid State Interlocking system (SSI); signalling and telegraph liaison; linking token instruments with a radio network; Radio Electronic Token Block (RETB); Integrated Electronic Control Centre (IECC); leaves on the line; safety; d.o.b. 1942-11-01, railway work: 1970-1997, University College London; General Electrical Company; General Signal Ltd; Westinghouse Signal Companies; Belgian Railways; Inverness-Wick; Leamington Spa; Dorchester; York; London Liverpool Street; West Highland line, Oban-Glasgow; Wales; Matlock;
NAROH2002-90	Midcalf, John Raymond	4	06:27:26	Taylor, Richard	2002-05-22; 2002-05-24	probationer, signalling and telegraph department; training; mechanical signalling; railway culture; signalling school; signal frames; signal boxes; electrical training; telecommunications; power signalling; assistant technician; telephone engineer's assistant; radio communications; technician; technical officer; Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); maintenance control engineer; transmission data and radio maintenance assistant; IRIS test trains; driver only operations; project assistant; staff training; Integrated Electronic Control Centre (IECC); electrification; fibre optics; telecoms testing and commissioning engineer; public information systems; safety; telecoms auditor, safety, quality and security manager; privatisation; d.o.b. 1947-03-21, railway work: 1962-2002, British Rail Eastern Region; Racall Telecommunications; Corus Rail; Railtrack; First Engineering; Tyneside Metro; Darlington; Redcar; Saltburn; Stockton North Shore; Sunderland; Durham; Heighington; Belasis Lane; Bishop Auckland; Brandon colliery; Brancepeth colliery; Eaglescliffe; Eaglescliffe North; Cliff House, Hartlepool; Darlington Technical College; Tees-side Polytechnic; Middlesbrough; Shildon works; Shildon North; Darlington goods depot; Redmarshall South; Bowesfield; Northallerton; Leyburn; Redmire; Bedale; Catterick; Darlington South; Richmond; Eryholme junction; Croft yards; Geneva signalbox; Tees yard; Thornaby; Yafforth; Grand Hotel, West Hartlepool; Zetland Hotel, Saltburn; Stooperdale offices, Darlington; Darlington North Road works; Newcastle; Percy Main; Whitby; York; Sheffield; Rotherham; Doncaster; Blandford House, London; Hadley Wood; London King's Cross; Peterborough; Cambridge; Derby; London Liverpool Street; Blackfriars Bridge; Saxmundham; Romford; Upminster; Letchworth; Colchester; Basildon; Birtley; Leeds; East Coast Main Line; Killingworth; Haltwhistle; Malton; Manchester; Glasgow; Inverness; Reading; Carlisle; Blyth; Stockton; Scunthorpe; Skipton; Chesterfield;
NAROH2002-91	Aiers, Kenneth George	5	04:54:01	Ward, David	2002-03-14; 2002-06-24	station houses; goods clerk; weather, snow; Second World War; coal freight; women workers; ordnance traffic; cattle traffic; redundancy; West Coast Main Line electrification; smalls and vulnerable traffic; centralisation of accounts; accountancy; revenue; d.o.b. 1923-05-11, railway work: 1939-1982, British Thomson Houston; Associated Electrical Industries Ltd; English Electric Company; Yorton; Thorpe Cloud; Hindlow; Ashbourne; Buxton; London St Pancras; Wath-on-Dearne; Cudworth; Blisworth; Weedon; Ireland; Birkenhead; Northampton Far Cotton depot; Birmingham; Rugby goods office; Northampton Castle; Hemel Hempstead; Melton House, Watford; Stevenage;
NAROH2002-92	Graham, Frederick Roy	2	01:56:10	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-06-24	emigrated from Barbados to UK, 1956; footplate; engine cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; passed fireman; driver; living conditions; racism; camaraderie between Afro-Caribbean immigrants working on railway; lodgings; social activities; route learning; permissive working; safety; discipline; d.o.b. 1926-10-28, railway work: 1956-1991, Greens Village, Bridgetown, Barbados; London King's Cross; Hull; Newcastle; Edinburgh; Thirsk;

NAROH2002-93	Bradford, William Houlston	2	01:39:05	Hafter, Gordon	2002-06-24	accountancy apprentice; works chief bookkeeper; works accountant; audit; area accountant (estates); Secretary of LNER superannuation fund; management training; centralisation of banking; cash flow control; pensions accountant, British Railways Board; former railway company superannuation funds; superannuation computerisation; corporate budgets manager; director of funds; European Community; European Investment Bank; environmental grants; privatisation; d.o.b. 1922-10-26, railway work: 1947-1982, London & North Eastern Railway; British Railways Board; European Community; European Investment Bank; Stratford works; London King's Cross; Peterborough; Woking staff college;
NAROH2002-94	Charlton, James Reginald (Reg)	4	08:02:38	Paterson, Frank	2002-06-27; 2002-10-10	footplate; engine cleaner; fireman; firing instructor; traction inspector; senior traction inspector; train crew manager; conditions, shifts, mess; mutual improvement class; trade union; Local Departmental Committee; rivalry; single manning; driver training, Deltic, HST; steam-diesel comparison; d.o.b. 1924-01-13, railway work: 1940-1980s, Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Fireman (ASLEF; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); Trades Union Congress; Gateshead; London King's Cross; Newcastle; York; Stoke Tunnel Barnford; Kentish Town hostel; Edinburgh; Skelton; Bensham; Haydon Bridge; Gascoigne Wood; Bardon Mill; Blyth coal staithes; Tyneside Metro; Sheffield;
NAROH2002-95	Oliver, Cyril	3	07:18:26	Paterson, Frank	2002-07-03	junior clerk; assistant yard master; traffic apprentice; assistant stationmaster; stationmaster; depot manager; goods traffic; cartage; accounts; sundries division; road traffic; National Carriers Ltd; Freightliners; mail order; security; newspaper distribution; operations manager; mechanised handling; National Freight Carriers; Lynx Express; privatisation; director of quality; d.o.b. 1936-01-31, railway work: 1951-1967, left road freight business: 1990, National Carriers Ltd; Freightliners; National Freight Carriers; Lynx Express; Woolworths; Transport Salaried Staff Association; Marks & Spencer; British Railways Engineering Ltd; Great Universal Stores; Gratton; freeman; White Arrow; Post Office; Rail Express Parcels; International Publishing Corporation; National Union of Railwaymen; Initial Services; London Zoo; TNT; United Carriers; Hunslet, Leeds; Healey Mills, Leeds; Laisterdyke; Smeeton; Neville Hill; Melton Mowbray; Blackburn; Burnley; Manchester; Leicester; Hull; York; London; Silvertown depot; Leeds; High Wycombe; Birmingham; Blackpool; Belfast;
NAROH2002-96	Guffogg, Jack	2	01:50:15	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-07-02	dock porter; leading dock porter; dock checker; leading dock checker; dock foreman; assistant port manager; Immigration; Customs and Excise; traffic transfers; traffic, pigeons; train ferry; loading ships; transporting cars; security; import traffic; export traffic; cleaning trains; royal train; d.o.b. 1920-09-16, railway work: 1946-c.1968, Dover marine, Eastern docks, Western docks; Folkestone harbour; Betteshanger colliery;
NAROH2002-97	Holmes, Maurice Colston	2	03:01:11	Currie, Stewart	2002-07-04	clerk, timetables; staff section; diagramming; operating research, Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); computers; freight; train planning; freight development; InterCity planning; High Speed Train (HST); divisional manager; staff relations; passenger relations; royal train; chief operating manager; state funeral; deputy general manager; royal wedding; director of operations; director of safety; d.o.b. 1935-02-15, railway work: 1952-1992, British Rail Western Region; British Rail Southern Region; British Rail Board Headquarters; Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer (UIC); Royal Engineers; London Transport; London Paddington; London Liverpool Street; Waterloo; Wales; Cardiff; Plymouth; Bristol; Woking; Harwich; King's Lynn; London Vicotira; Clapham; Gatwick airport; Romsey; Fontainebleau, France; London King's Cross;
NAROH2002-98	Anonymous	2	01:31:36	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-07-10	refreshment room assistant; uniform inspection; railway hostel; relations with other women staff; football supporters; picnic boxes; tips; buffet car stewardess; food rationing, Second World War; railway work: 1937-1941, London Paddington; Worcester;
NAROH2002-99	Bergin, Christine (nee Davies)	2	02:05:24	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-07-11	level crossing house; station announcer; booking and enquiries clerk; first woman station manager, Western Region; mistakes; suicides; Royal Train; announcement programming system; training; attitude to passengers; male staff; embezzlement; privatisation; racecourse traffic; customer service; d.o.b. 1944-02-21, railway work: 1979-1995, Camarthen; Reading; Chipping Sodbury; Swindon; Southampton; Gloucester; Severn Tunnel; Cheltenham;
NAROH2002-100	Reid, Bryan	2	01:53:56	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-07-12	junior clerk, stationmaster's office; clerk to Medical Officer; freight trains office; training courses; works section, bonus payments; work study clerk; personnel department; trade union; travel centre; staff attitudes; militant staff; Railway Community Network; York Enterprise Agency; Young People's Initiative; stores control; d.o.b. 1933-02-19, railway work: 1949-1988, Newcastle; Northallerton; Darlington; Middlesbrough; Hull; York; Stratford International Freight Terminal; Scarborough;

NAROH2002-101	Brown, David	2	02:49:17	Johnson, Peter	2002-07-08	railman; training; pension; guard; staff award; Super Sprinter; deputy relief supervisor; platform supervisor; ethnic minority staff; youth training scheme; recruitment; privatisation; trains leader; Clapham accident, safety; Railtrack, crossing keeper; work atmosphere; uniform; fatal incident; safety training; d.o.b. 1957-03-27, railway work: 1979-1997, railway work: 2001-present, Newcastle Central station; Tyne yard; Northampton; Birmingham New Street station; Carlisle; Clapham junction; Milton crossing box;
NAROH2002-102	Giles, Sidney	2	02:50:55	Johnson, Peter	2002-07-10	traffic apprentice; training; nationalisation; rationalisation; assistant goods agent; commercial assistant; leaving British Rail; joined Dorman Long; British Steel Corporation; management training; road transport; traffic managers; customer service from British Rail; freight transport, iron ore; safety; rail service improvements; wagon load business; Speedlink; merry-go-round working; d.o.b. 1924-03-04, railway work: 1949-1956, London & North Eastern Railway (LNER); Dorman Long; British Steel Corporation; York; Stocksfield; South Shields; Dewsbury; Darlington; Faverdale; Grantly; Teesside; Wensleydale branch;
NAROH2002-103	Sowman, John	3	02:46:49	Ward, David	2002-07-15	clerk, reservations and enquiries; special traffic; diagramming staff; shipping and international services division (S&ISD); pricing; tours; brochures; Sealink; production manager; group sales; customer relations; privatisation; InterCity; British Rail Community Unit; community affairs manager; d.o.b. 1942-10-04, railway work: 1959-1988, railway work: 1988-1996, Fred Olsen/Bergen Line; Anglia Railways; West Anglia Great Northern; British Rail Community Unit; Kentish Town; London Liverpool Street station; Holland; London Victoria; Lourdes; Eversholt House; Ireland; Ashford; London Euston;
NAROH2002-104	Elliott, Lewis	2	01:44:07	Hafter, Gordon	2002-07-19	clerk; accounts clerk; accounting apprenticeship; head of statistics management, accounts; traffic accountant; Philip Shirley; civil and signal engineer's accountant; accountant (development); accountant (revenue and statistics); standardisation; senior finance officer; financial accountant; information technology; All Purpose Ticket Issuing System (APTIS); staff reduction; sectorisation; privatisation; d.o.b. 1931-12-17, railway work: 1947-1989, British Rail Southern Region; British Rail London Midland Region; Sheffield; Waterloo;
NAROH2002-105	Dunn, Peter	1	00:37:42	Wickens, Alan	2002-07-17	Taylor Bros., manufacturer of railway permanent way components; track layouts; industrial customers, Bass Breweries; flat bottom rails; Permanent Way Institution; joined London Midland & Scottish (LMS) research department; track testing; stress measurement; aerodynamics; locomotive tests; paint tests; wagon couplings; electronics; engine performance; d.o.b. 1927-01-20, railway work: 1943-1945 (Taylor Bros.), railway work: 1945-1947 (LMS Research Department), Taylor Bros; Bass Breweries; Downmac; Sandiacre; Burton-on-Trent; Derby;
NAROH2002-106	Williams, Philip	3	04:18:41	Wickens, Alan	2002-06-25	electrical engineering apprentice; electric multiple units; diesel electric locomotives; electrification; locomotive testing; Blue Pullman; diesel locomotives; mechanical and electrical engineering, Railway Technical Centre, research department; traction; Transmark; Eurostar; train performance; East Coast Main Line electrification; business sectors; track adhesion; energy use; privatisation; d.o.b. 1935-05-12, railway work: 1956-1965 (General Electric Company Traction), railway work: 1964-1995 (British Rail), railway work: 1995- (part-time consultancy), General Electrical Company (GEC); London Transport; British Railways; University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST); Transmark; Societe Nationale des Chemins de Fer (SNCF); Foster Yeoman Ltd; General Motors; Railtrack; Comreco; Virgin Rail; Birmingham; Southend; Watford; Styal loop; Manchester-Crewe; Shenfield; Derby; Windermere; Willesden; Liverpool-Southend; Mount Newman, Australia; Lisbon, Oporto, Portugal; Calais, Boulogne, France; Channel Tunnel; East Coast Main Line; Weaver junction; Shap; Beattock; Germany; Theale, Reading; Glasgow; Doncaster; West Coast Main Line; London;
NAROH2002-107	Snell, John	3	04:18:33	Kent, William	2001-10-10; 2002-07-17	junior clerk; duties; accounts; ocean liners; station control clerk; First Aid; weather, Tamar Valley Railway; Beeching Report; traffic, fruit, flowers, sugar beet; camping coaches; Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); freight; conditions, hours, pay; cartage; dieselisation; d.o.b. 1933-05-08, railway work: 1949-1994, Bere Alston; Somerset & Dorset Railway; Templecombe; Bath; Plymouth; Tamar Valley Railway; Penzance; Newton Abbott; London Paddington; Bruges; Boulogne; Newport; Calstock; Gunnislake; Devizes; London Waterloo;

NAROH2002-108	Porton, Robert A. (Bob)	1	02:08:48	Kent, William	2002-07-23	signalling and telegraph department, watch and clock repairer; railway canteens; clerk, civil engineering staff office; work study; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); Guillebaud Report, pay; social activities, Western Players, drama group; railway hotels; clerk, Chief Civil Engineer's Office; management training; personal assistant, National Carriers Ltd (NCL); comparison with British Rail; redundancies; British Road Services (BRS); personnel and training officer; trade unions; d.o.b. 1934-12-20, railway work; 1950-1974, railway work; 1974-1992 (British Road Services), Retired Employees' Privilege Ticket Association (REPTA); British Railways Western Region; Road Transport Industry Training Board; Aldermaston; London Paddington; Windsor; Darlington; Reading; Talpaw; Bristol Temple Meads goods depot; Keynsham; Slough; Penzance;
NAROH2002-109	Weeden, George	2	02:29:58	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-	Junior Clerk at Kings Cross Goods Depot; displaced in 1930 and taken to see L P Parker at Stratford; Class 1 Fitter at Stratford ; 1937interview with Sir Nigel Gresley and appointed to Locomotive Running Graduateship; Doncaster Plant Works, Kings Cross Locomotive Depot in 1938; 1940 appointed to Cambridge as supernumerary Running Shed Foreman; 1942 to Stratford as Running Foreman; South Lynn and then Eastfield, Glasgow; Shedmaster at Kings Cross at time of Locomotive Exchanges; Assistant District Motive Power Superintendent at Stratford; 1952 to Southern Region HQ at Waterloo; recollections of Bulleid Leader Class Locomotives; 1954 to Stewarts Lane as District Motive Power Superintendent; Lewisham incident; Regional motive power Officer, Southern; Divisional Manager at Croydon;
NAROH2002-110	Ritchie, Alex	2	01:35:32	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-05-19	Associated with Public Transport from appointment as Principal Finance Officer for Lothian Regional Council in 1975; appointed as Director of Finance at South Yorkshire Passenger Transport Executive in 1979; retired as Director General of South Yorkshire Passenger Transport Executive in 1998; detailed description of the involvement of the PTEs in the funding of the local rail networks; the role of the Passenger Transport Executive Group and the restructuring of the Rail Industry; Service Quality Regimes; the Franchising Process;
NAROH2002-111	Lord Richard Marsh	1	01:02:26	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-	Lord Marsh succeeded Sir Henry Johnson as Chairman of the British Railways Board towards the end of 1971; The Railways Act 1974; the Public Service Obligation; cancellation of the Channel Tunnel Project in 1975; succeeded by Sir Peter Parker in 1976;
NAROH2002-112	Adams, Lewis Drummond	3	04:37:49	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-02-18	Joined Railway as an engine Cleaner at Cambridge; Fireman at Cambridge; conditions and involvement in incident at Kennett; Driver at Stratford, London; Assistant General Secretary of the Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLE&F); General Secretary of ASLE&F; discussions and negotiations with the British Railways Board; Visits to Eastern Europe; discussions on pensions, and the terms and conditions for Eurostar drivers; Rail Privatisation; Board Member, the Strategic Rail Authority; involvement in Safety issues; the Skills Academy;
NAROH2002-113	Stephenson, Ivan	1	01:59:38	Taylor, Richard	2002-07-01	apprentice fitter; fitter; steam locomotives; diesel locomotives; shed layout; training; High Speed Train (HST); works closure; work demarcation; conditions, pay, poor environment, shifts, bonus scheme, culture; inspection; diesel multiple unit (DMU); safety; Deltic locomotives; repairs; maintenance; electrical work; Amalgamated Engineering Union (AEU) staff representative; d.o.b. 1944-08-31, railway work; 1959-2002 (on-going), London & North Eastern Railway (LNER); London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS); English Electric Company; Great Western Railway (GWR); Keighley & Worth Valley Railway; Sulzer; Amalgamated Engineering Union (AEU); InterCity; National Express-Maintrain Ltd; Virgin; Great North Eastern Railway (GNER); Leeds Holbeck motive power depot; Queens Hotel, Leeds; Settle & Carlisle Railway; Batley Technical College; Darlington North Road works; Leeds City station; Leeds Neville Hill depot; Winterthur, Switzerland; Tyseley shed; York; Darlington; Newcastle Heaton; London King's Cross;
NAROH2002-114	Grigg, Brian Richard	1	02:04:25	Taylor, Richard	2002-07-07	signal and telegraph department; gang lad; fixer's mate; assistant lineman; technician; power signal box; mechanical signalling; electrical signalling; training; telecommunications; telephone circuits; freight traffic; independent block section; safety; solid state interlocking signalling; level crossing; British Transport Police; open crossings; fatality; maintenance handbook; fault control; on call duty; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR) staff representative; d.o.b. 1938-09-21, railway work; 1956-1994, Mannamead; Liskeard; Plymouth; Totnes; Lostwithiel; Devonport; Keyham; Millbay Docks; Par; Devonport Technical College; Taunton East junction; Exeter; Reading Signal School; Didcot hostel; Reading West hostel; St Germans; Menheniot; Looe; Moorswater; Bodmin; Largin; Doublebois; Fowey; Carn Point; Golant; Newquay; Bristol; Goonbarrow; St Blazey; Westbury; St Austell; Burngullow; Derby; St Dennis; Probus; Severn Tunnel; Truro; Swindon; Tavistock;

NAROH2002-115	Wanstall, Pamela Ann	1	00:33:57	Taylor, Richard	2002-07-08	railway family; shorthand typist, welfare department, first aid section; St John's Ambulance, first aid competitions; canteen and dining room section; office environment; collecting dogs for Southern Railway Servants' Orphanage / Woking Children's Home; nationalisation; conditions, pay, perks, free travel; welfare provision; Hospital Savings Association; railway prisoners of war, Second World War; Railway Clerks' Association (RCA); d.o.b. 1930-03-13, railway work: 1946-1952, Southern Railway headquarters, Waterloo; Southern Railway Servants' Orphanage; Woking Children's Home; Cannon Street station; Deepdene House, Dorking; Gillingham station; Rainham station;
NAROH2002-116	Horsman, Geoffrey	1	00:41:47	Vessey, John	2002-07-16	mechanical engineer; locomotive manufacture; diesel locomotives; drawing office experience; underground mine locomotives; oil conversions on steam locomotives; contract work; work with British Railways; locomotives for Channel Tunnel; d.o.b. 1925-10-12, railway work: c.1950-c.1990, Hunslet Engine Company;
NAROH2002-117	Forsdyke, Nicola Judith	1	00:51:40	Vessey, John	2002-08-05	marketing assistant; promotions manager; sales manager; consultant; railway culture; revenue; customer focus; women's employment rights, maternity leave; advertising; value; service development; service branding; reorganisation; politics; privatisation; Manchester airport services; community partnership; retail; consultancy; organising for quality initiative; Transmark; d.o.b. 1961-02-01, railway work: 1988-2002 (on-going), British Railways Provincial; Provincial Eastern; Regional Railways Northeast; Passenger Transport Executive (PTE); Network Southeast; InterCity; Northern Spirit; Association of Train Operating Companies (ATOC); Railtrack; Arriva Trains Northern; Halcrow; Transmark; Strategic Rail Authority (SRA); Euston House; York; Leeds station; Manchester airport; Penistone line; Scarborough-Hull line; Botswana;
NAROH2002-118	Hanks, Brenda	1	01:25:48	Vessey, John	2002-08-06	messenger girl; clerk, wages office, locomotive works; Railway Savings Bank; accounting; introduction of computers; rules on marriage; computer operator; equal pay; branch treasurer, Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); Derby Technical Centre; British Railways Engineering Ltd (BREL); Sectional Council; British Railways Board; Management Staff Joint Council; TSSA executive committee member; TSSA Treasurer; TSSA President (first woman in this position); redundancy; privatisation; d.o.b. 1933-06-02, railway work: 1948-1997, London Midland Railway (LMR); Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); British Railways Engineering Ltd (BREL); Virgin; Derby Wagon works; Derby Technical Centre;
NAROH2002-119	Scoulding, Barbara	1	02:14:42	Kent, William	2002-	clerk; fish depot; work study bonus; Transport and Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); work conditions, grades; Area Manager's Office (AMO); daily activities; male-female ratios of colleagues; stress; ticket machines; travel agency section, credit control; first aid; Area Civil Engineers (ACE); wages section; planning; computer skills; privatisation; redundancy; ring-fencing pension scheme; d.o.b. 1939-01-15, railway work: 1955-1959/1970-1995, London; Reading; Heathrow; York; Watford; Swansea; National Cash Registers (NCR); British Railways Board (BRB);
NAROH2002-120	Anonymous	1	00:45:55	Gardiner, Ian	2002-08-09	office girl; shorthand typist; staff office; clerical duties; messenger; conditions; training; staff travel tickets; free passes; accident reports; medical reports; accounts office; welfare; railway housing; typing pool; acting secretary; mechanical and electric typewriters; railway mayors; "the Tunnel" at the Works; railway work: 1945-1984, Swindon works; London Paddington; Bristol Temple Meads;
NAROH2002-121	Land, Peter	2	04:14:23	Paterson, Frank	2002-08-13	Articled Accountant; Accountant in the Private Sector; Chief Accountant, Western Region of BR; AGM Sundries Division; GM National Carriers; Group Co-ordinator, National Freight Corporation (NFC); Director, Corporate Planning, NFC; MD British Transport Hotels; Chairman Venture Capital Consortium; Chairman District Health Authority;
NAROH2002-122	Anonymous	1	00:52:23	Williams, Phil	2002-08-28	clerk, station parcels office; Second World War; goods office; military personnel; working conditions, hours; parcels traffic; passengers; animal traffic; parcel delivery; farm supplies; duties, typing, switchboard; meeting husband on the railway; perks, free travel, Railway Travel Club; Railway Social Club; railway work: 1941-1947, Hartlebury; Kidderminster;
NAROH2002-123	Anonymous	3	03:00:18	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-05-08	British Transport Hotels, Restaurant Cars and Refreshment Rooms; Secretary to Head of Restaurant Cars; Relief Secretary to Chief Officers at LMR HQ at Euston; General Manager's Secretariat and Assistant to GM's Secretary; Secretary to Divisional Managers in the South Eastern Division of BR; Secretary to Regional Parcels Manager, SR; Secretary to Divisional Director, Network South East and Director, Inter City; Assistant to Chief Executive, British Rail Telecomms; Secretary to Chief Executive, Virgin Trains; railway work: 1966-1999

NAROH2002-124	Anonymous	2	01:39:12	Williams, Phil	2002-08-21; 2002-09-03	labourer; work conditions, noise, overalls; trade union, National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); shop steward; NUR branch secretary; works council; industrial injuries tribunal; trade union relationships with managers; labouring duties; British Transport Joint Consultative Council; redundancies; fighting works closure; delegation to Dr Beeching; Ernest Marples; redundancy; union leadership; railway work: 1942-1964, British Rail London Midland Region; Darlington Works; Stooperdale boiler shop;
NAROH2002-125	Preston, Ernie	2	03:45:38	Johnson, Peter	2002-07-17	clerk, trains section; administrative clerk, signalling and telegraph department; passenger trains, special traffic, diagramming; controller; travel centre; assistant secretary, Transport Users' Consultative Committee, (TUCC), Gerald Newton, James Towler; secretary, Rail Users' Consultative Committee, (RUCC); secretary, Rail Passengers' Council; Sid Weighell, General Secretary of National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); railway work: 1969-1996, Welsh Highland Railway; Wimbledon; Hudson House, York; Clapham signal box; Leeds control; Harrogate booking office; Settle to Carlisle; Yarm station; British Railways (BR); North TransPennine; Northern franchises; Welsh Highland Railway;
NAROH2002-126	McCarter, Charles	2	03:18:22	Johnson, Peter	2002-	traffic apprentice; supernumerary assistant to district passenger manager, then district goods manager; assistant yard master; assistant head of freight, Eastern Region; traffic manager; works assistant; bulk terminals manager; freight planning manager; chief operating manager's department; rail travel, Second World War; accountancy; training; nationalisation; marshalling yards; managing style: coal traffic; reorganisation; merry-go-round working; steel traffic; Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); trade union impact; privatisation; d.o.b. 1921-12-21, railway work: 1949-1983, London and North Eastern Railway; British Rail; Central Electricity Generating Board (CEGB); National Coal Board (NCB); British Rail Eastern Region; British Rail North Eastern Region; Freightliner; Speedlink; Hadley Wood accountancy school; Bishop's Stortford; Sheffield Victoria station; Ipswich; Grimsby; Eastern Region headquarters, London Liverpool Street; York; Gascoigne Wood, Selby; Toton; Aire Valley; Knottingley; London King's Cross;
NAROH2002-127	Guilliat, Fred	3	06:47:49	Johnson, Peter	2002-08-07; 2002-08-17	lad porter; carriage cleaner; porter signalman; break of service; signalling; traffic management and supervisory; station manager; Uniform, messenger; working hours; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR), sick fund, pension arrangements; Sir Brian Robertson; methods of carriage cleaning, external, internal; fruit traffic, football specials; gas lamps; ticket issue arrangements; slate system for tickets; types of signalling, examination permissive/absolute working; crossing fire, discipline; local union representative, Local Departmental Committee (LDC); hours of working; incident with mail train; industrial action; railway correspondence course, steam lance; rail incidents, fatal, Diesel Multiple Units (DMU); withdrawal of InterCity line, line closure; Closure of offices; class 47 derailment, safety; staff relations; Sealink; Sir Peter Parker; ferry sailing supervisor; d.o.b. 1932-08-13, railway work: 1947-1992, New Holland, Dock, Pier; Doncaster; Hull; East Lincolnshire; Barrow Haven; Barton; Immingham West Junction; Oxmarsh Crossing; New Bridge Street; Suggetts Lane Signal Box; Grimsby; Cleethorpes; Barnetby West; Northorpe; Great Coates; Habrough; Pasture Street box; Sealink;
NAROH2002-128	Scotney, John	2	04:50:09	Johnson, Peter	2002-09-06	probationary clerk; class 3 clerk; clerical officer (CO); head of section (CO4); travel centre manager; telesales manager; passenger & goods; railway studentship scheme, goods depot project; divisional experience; formal training, day release, Institute of Transport; cattle transportation; coal co-ordination section; merry-go-round (MGR); research and planning section; early digitalisation; freight train, passenger train planning, survey; draft timetables; service improvements; group travel section; shift working patterns; travel centres; fraud: staff shortages through dismissals; All Purpose Ticket Issuing System (APTIS); Portable Ticket Issuing System (PORTIS); conflict between staff; despatch of tickets; group travel; telesales office closure, operating problems; National Rail Enquiry Service (NRES); value of business travel; Regional Railways North East (RRNE); complaints procedure; Birmingham-London service, complaints; trade union membership; d.o.b. 1946-09-24, railway work: 1965-2000, York Goods; Foss Island depot; Leeman Road; Knottingley passenger & goods; Castleford; Hunslet goods; Wellington Street; Bradford Valley; Woodlesford; Holbeck; Healey Mills; York booking, HQ; Skegness branch; Leeds; Sheffield division; Hull; Gilberdyke; British railways (BR); Central Electricity Generating Board (CEGB); National Coal Board (NCB); North Sea Ferries; British Telecom (BT);
NAROH2002-129	Duncan, John	2	03:46:24	Taylor, Richard	2002-07-17	transcript missing d.o.b. 1932-01-05 railway work: 1948-1994



NAROH2002-130	Peck, John William	1	02:07:58	Taylor, Richard	2002-08-28	fitters work; loco shed master; technical assistant; assistant district power superintendent; traction running officer; subjects, locomotive workshops and drawing office; military railway operating training; 192 Railway Operating Company; banking engines; Italian locomotives; railway build up, d-day, 168 railway workshop company, repair of steam locomotives; conversion of captured German locomotive from coal to oil burning; wheel lathes; 'Medloc' troop train; locomotive casualties; preparing gradient profiles, eastern region; relief of Acting shed manager; break down of old regions, promotions between regions; differing workshop conditions; Mr Frampton; Dick Hardy; L.P. Parker's shed masters' meetings; cleaning up depots; railway estate department; burst boiler tubes, hard water, treatment systems, freight workings, Barrington-Ward scheme; B1 class; hand coaling; 12 coach trains; briquette treatment tubes, increased performance; K3 locomotives; Type 2 diesels, effectiveness, closure of steam sheds; Norman Porter; new Diesel Multiple Units (DMU); Class 37, 40, reliability, responsibility for footplate staff; High Speed trains (HST); ASLEF; museum and steam preservation activity; d.o.b. 1919-10-06, railway work: 1938-1990s, Midland Min Line; Derby; Doncaster, Carr running shed; Gerrards Cross; Brancepeth; Newark; Longmoor; Italy; Dover; Liverpool Street; King's Cross; Leeds; Leicester central; Hatfield; Hitchin; Woodford Halse; Annesley; Immingham; Banbury; Neasden; Gorton; Lincoln; Middlesbrough; Wakefield; Hammerton Street; York; Alnwick; Shildon; London North Eastern Railway (LNER); War Office; London Midland Scottish; Great central; National Coal Board (NCB); Central Electricity Generating Board (GEB); Urwick Orr management consultants; National Railway Museum (NRM); Clapham Museum; Science Museum; Institute of Mechanical Engineers; Railtrack; Friends of the National Railway Museum (FNRM); First North Western;
NAROH2002-131	Anonymous	3	03:38:02	Nelson, Robin	2002-07-23	labourer; temporary supervisor; supervisor; train guard; permanent way ganger, supervisor, inspector; Chief permanent way supervisor; permanent way gang; number of signal boxes around station; 21 man gang for station area maintenance; conditions of employment, holidays, rates of pay; First aid; Highland railway medal; dormitory carriage, conditions; ballast train guard, training; weed killing train, guard, description; track lifting, recruitment catchment area, administration, sale of material; relaying gang, finding site for dormitory van; full time ballast train guard; changing trolley workings to conventional gangs; passing loops; work planning, speed restrictions; rail types, chairs, bull head rails; railway houses; highest point of UK network; winter maintenance; staffing difficulties; milk conveyed by locomotive; British Rail change of materials, improvements in mechanical handling; rails and fastenings, re-sleepering, welding, repairs; weather conditions and rescue trains; derailment; departmental wagons, function, sturgeon, heavy work; steam crane; Matissa maintenance machine; vacuum brakes; Payment by Results (PBR), paper work problems; Highland line abolished; Beeching closures, track removal; long welded rails; mobile mechanised maintenance introduction; staff rostering, planning wagons, locomotives; railway work: 1932-1975, Alves; Inverness; Portessie Branch; Dingwall; Kyle line; Aviemore; Bonar bridge; Dalraddy; Balavil; Ettridge; Dalanroach; Edenden; Kingussie; Drumuachdar; Balsoorran; Dalsnaspidal; Pitlochry; Dalwhinnie; Dava; Dunphail; Newtonmore; Schlod; Perth; Derby; Darlington; London Midland & Scottish Railway; British Rail; Highland Lines; Rose Street Foundry;
NAROH2002-132	Mason, Ivor (Ivan Sidney)	1	02:25:32	Kent, William	2002-09-16	signal lampman; signalman; relief signalman; acting chageman; clerical officer (CO2); 63xx Great western locomotive; goods department; locomotive types; pay conditions; slip coach working, Cornish Riviera Express; track damage; first aid; incidents; signal boxes; dieselisation, experimental, Southern Region; Dr. Beeching; closures; runaway train; traffic by rail; American shunter; Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF) strikes; class 59; traffic density; first 1000 tonne train, 800s, 1000s, two class 37s, two class 31s; class 46; class 56; class 59, 1986, 5000 gross tonnes; driving techniques; public relations; Alusuisse wagon disaster; d.o.b. 1930-02-03, railway work: 1944-1971, Salisbury; Dauntsey; Bath; Cornwall; Sheringham Crossing; Codford; Witham; Cheddar Valley; Yatton; Wells; Wanstrow; Blackpool; Templecombe; Sherbourne; Yeovil; Millfield; Minehead; Wesbury; Marston house; Oban; Frome; Great Western; Somerset & Dorset railway; Foster Yeoman; British Rail; General Motors; Mendip Rail; Glen Sanda Quarry; railway work: 1990-1995

NAROH2002-133	Anonymous	3	04:36:31	Hornsby, Peter	2002-08-28	cleaner; passed cleaner; apprentice fitter; fitter; temporary fitter in charge; shedman (examining fitter), alphabetical seniority; description of tasks; motive power depot; coal stage working; exams; rules and regulations; firing turn; "Crab" locomotive, 2-6-0 class 5, 1926 Lancashire and Yorkshire, Chief Mechanical Engineer (C.M.E.) Hughes; boiler pressure, cylinder sizes; last firing turn; opportunities of tradesmen over footplatemen; shift work; frightening experience: class 8, compared to class 5; "soled and heeled"; fire problems, over loaded with twelve coaches; banking engines; fitter background, description of fitter tasks, comparison to footplate work: Caprotti 5 (73125), Raidinger valve gear, Vernier adjustable cams; George Fisher; local shunting; single line tokens; works time keeping rules; steam tests; Arrival of deisels, 350 hp, deisel electric shunters, refuelling problems, speeds; 0-4-0 steam engines, performances; AEC four wheeled rail cars, popularity; deisel multiple iunits (DMUs); drivers and fireman on deisels; frost fires; 4F locomotive; flat lying deisel engines; Locomotive Drivers Council (LDC); route workings: coal train stopping distances; turning engines on triangle; coal stage, water tower; coaling practice; railcars replacing steam locomotives, deisel fuel freezing; closures, vacancy lists; crew skills; broken crank pin; line clearing; passenger complaints, failed train; records burnt in firebox; 350 hp diesel shunter; new 25s, description of preparation and shortcomings; railway work: 1951-1965, Dudley; Burton, station, Bromsgrove; Overseal; Sheffield-Torquay; Washford Heath; Gloucester; Birmingham; Derby, Etches Park, Friar Gate; Cockshot; Stoke; Colehill bank; Castle Bromwich; Moira East/South; Drakelow; Donisthorpe; Leicester; Carden; London Midland & Scottish Railway; Derby Research Laboritory; Rolls Royce; London North Eastern Railway; National Coal Board (NCB); Ind. Coope Brewery;
NAROH2002-134	Pateman, Marjorie	1	00:48:05	Alexander, Nick	2002-08-28	machine operator; riveter; technical college, lathe operation and tool making; wheel shop, war work on shells; machining bands to correct gauge; shift patterns; meal breaks; first experience of mixed work force; transfer form machine shop, frame shop; lack of protective clothing; problems with blackout; description of riviting work; bench work; privitisation of works, change in standards; method of payment; intensity of job; d.o.b. 1925-05-19, railway work: 1942-1948, Wolverton; Stony Stratford; Coventry; Blackpool; Wolverton Works;
NAROH2002-135	Anonymous	1	00:40:11	Alexander, Nick	2002-08-28	clerk; terms and conditions in pre-war environment, shorthand; office layout; equal pay; working hours; commuter trains; disaster; dress code; Scammel Mechanical Horse; daily horses; transfers; accounts department, tracing invoices; adding machines, replacement of manuals by electric; journey to Cape Town by train; boat train; railway work: 1952-1981, Eversholt Street; Road Motor Engineers, Drummond Street; Alperton; Euston; St. Pancras Chambers; King's Cross; Metropolitan Line; Watford; Waterloo; Lambeth North; Birmingham; Southampton; Harrow; National Carriers Ltd (NCL);
NAROH2002-136	Anonymous	2	02:29:53	Alexander, Nick	2002-09-12	stores clerk; publicity clerk; traffic apprentice; special assistant to general manager; area manager; divisional freight manager; parcels contract manger; locomotives described; effect of electrification; West Coast Main Line (WCML); traffic apprentice, David Sell, interview; Guide bridge; Bo-Bo locomotive; derailment; lifting coaches, casualties; breakdown gang; Lord Snowdon; Sir Henry Johnson; level of accountability; wages bill; deisel multiple units (DMUs); mechanical lever frame signal boxes, semaphore signals; Brent incident; "incapacitated" signalman; derailment; exploding container; depots; company train development; planning, network, freight train; shunting coaches, parcels; road competition; Irish traffic; British Rail Headquarters, Marylebone Road; Red Star Parcels; rationalisation delivery, coal, steel, stone traffic; bulk grain movement; British Railway Universal Trolley Equipment (BRUTES) described; safety issues; closure of business; reform of train service; "Parcels Business Machine"; "Magstar"; loss of traffic; special electrical multiple units (EMU); travelling post office description, layout, operation, sorting process, routes; site location problems; company conflict; facilities described; railway work: 1962-1993, Welshpool-Lianfar; Wolverhampton; Euston; South Manchester; Stckport; Dewsnap Yard; Longsight depot; Guide Bridge; Manchester-Sheffield-Wath (MSW); Chgaedle Hulme; Newton Heath; Penzance; Inverness; Cricklwood; St Pancras; Bedford; Moorgate; Luton; Breant; Dudding Hill; Acton Canal (wharf); Birmingham; Aston; Washwood Heath; Lawley Street; Landor street; Heysham; Marylebone Road; Oldham Clegg Street; Woking Staff College; Belfast; Dieppe; Broad Street; Rugby; Wellingborough; Wapping; London Midland Railway (LMR); British Rail, Community Unit; Red Star Parcels; National Carriers; WH Smith; Post Office; English Welsh & Scottish Railways (EWR); ThamesLink; Shellstar;

						locomotive depot, cleaner, passed fireman, fireman, driver; instructor, driver, first aid; rules and regulations; "preparation and disposal"; cleaning materials; shifts; training; rule 55; wages; fire bars; boiler cleaning; hard/soft water areas; footplatemen, light duties; running tender first; shunt; fusible plug; cab fittings; clock box; pressure; links; coupling duties; terms of employment; compound; numbering; engine board; Ivatt: 2-6-4 BR standard; Midland 4F; career opportunities; traffic; shifts; union activities; first aid; introduction, diesels; loco failures; Beeching; Brush locos; drawbar; brake tenders; footplate, signing on, drivers lobby; engine diagram; loco checks; sand boxes; turntables; turbine generator; Black 5; Park Royal railcars; 1957 manning agreement; depot organisation; electrification; light signals; Automatic Train Control (ATC); Sir Peter Parker; third rail, Midland main Line; blue pullman; Overhead Line Electrification (OHLE); road learning process, saloon; corridor locomotives; mixed steam and diesel operations; restructuring of working conditions; 1954 pension scheme; closures; incident at Cricklewood; d.o.b. 1933-10-25, railway work: 1950-1998, 15D shed Bedford Midland; Oakley; Hitchin; London; Bedford St John; Egypt; Leicester; Spital bridge (Peterborough); Kettering; Arnley tunnel; Stratford; Brighton; Leeds; Gloucester; London, Docks, King's Cross, St Pancras; Sandy; Birmingham. Nuneaton; Hinksey; Southampton; Yarmouth; Derby, St Mary; Bute Street; Dunstable; Hansworth; Wellingborough; Mill Hill; Cambridge Street Loco Siding; Nottingham; Park Royal; Moorgate branch; St Albans; Luton Bute street; Oakley troughs; Sharnbrook; Tilbury; Southend; St Paul's; Sevenoaks/Selhurst/Brighton; Farringdon; Croydon; Brent; Blackfriars; London North Western Railway (LNWR); Rolls Royce; City ThamesLink;
NAROH2002-137	Gibbs, John	4	03:58:04	Alexander, Nick	2002-09-13	
						station clerk; relief clerk; station master; relief station master; assistant station manager; assistant manager; route controller; check ticket sales; single needle telegraph; goods and passenger duties; clerical pay; levels of passenger traffic; station houses described, general conditions; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR), local secretary; Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); stationmaster's range of duties; staff description; provision of uniform; up-side/down-side inspectors; condition of steam locomotives at Enfield lock; incidents, Prince Philipp, Harold Wilson; platform numbering; Examination, guards, rules and regulations; grading disparity; crane operators; wagon sets, rigid couplers; 20 ton units, "teu" safety procedures; propelling movements; effect of traffic growth; vehicle scheduling; Local Departmental Committee (LDC); six tracks double-ended; locomotive derailment; railway work: 1940-1975, Enfield; Hamilton House; Angel Road; London, Liverpool Street, King's Cross; St Margaret's; Buntingford Branch; Hertford East; Haileybury College; Roydon; Ayr; Pin Mill (Ipswich); Parkestone Quay; Bishop's Stortford; Stratford; Cheshunt; Ayot; Wroxham; Wyndomham; Foulsham; Bealings; Six Mile Bottom; Woodbridge; Reepham; Norwich; Enfield Lock; Shenfield/Southend; Waltham Cross; Harlow; Burnt Mill; Willesden; London Underground; Freightliner; British Rail; National Freight Corporation;
NAROH2002-138	Anonymous	2	01:38:28	Alexander, Nick	2002-09-23	
						goods agent; trains superintendent; divisional movements manager; general, area, terminals, & divisional manager; deputy general manager; chief operating manager; director of policy unit; general manager; 1955 Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers (ASLEF) strike; derailment; traffic apprentice interview; trade unionism, militants; Local Departmental Committee (LDC); Bertrum Mills Circus workings; dieselisation; timetable changes; footplate experience; public complaints; livestock handbook arrangements; proof of deliveries; telegraph codes; small-wheeled containers; flat rate testing procedures; 1962 strike; staff shortages; immigrant workers; buffer stores; signalling failure; Bob Poynter; closures; freight delays; fire; joint inquiry procedures; signalmen, interviews, aptitude; 1966 timetable collapse; signal boxes; strikes; mess arrangements; television interview; budget targets; royal train; staff loyalty; management tactics; management messes; three day week; work of divisional manager; disabled access; business expansion; Passenger Transport Executive (PTE), relationships; Margaret Thatcher; Rainhill trials; negotiations; Advanced Passenger Train (APT); Peter Parker; Will Camp; comparative study of European railways; railways into roads; SPU; Jimmy Saville; HQ move to Swindon; Bob Reid; High Speed Train (HST), operations, new livery; Chris Patten; Parliamentary transport advisor; d.o.b. 1936, railway work: 1959-1986, Slough; Reading; Bristol, Parkway; Bath; Ottram; Cardiff Valleys; London Paddington; Greenford; Oxford; Twyford; Wycombe-Maidenhead; Didcot; Cheltenham; Old Oak Common; Princes Risborough; Penzance-Birmingham; Westbury; Aberthaw; Gloucester; Swindon; Exeter; Liverpool/Settle & Carlisle; Wigan; Milton Keynes; Penmanshiel tunnel; Oxford; Salford; Department of Transport; Foster Yeoman Aggregate; Great Western Railway; London Midland & Scottish; British Rail; ICI Runcorn; Settle & Carlisle; Rainhill; Western Region;
NAROH2002-139	Bradshaw, William P. (Bill). Lord	3	05:37:09	Paterson, Frank	2002-09-25	

NAROH2002-140	Rhys-Parry, Glyn	1	01:36:45	Williams, Phil	2002-10-13	clerk, general managers office; head of group travel, football liaison officer; database assistant; accounting assistant; fares development officer; fares development manager; electrical multiple unit (EMU) office; fares, standard, season, inter-regional; tickets, fare books; public complaints; charter courier; football charters; open football trains; ticket machine development; computerised reservation; group travel; disabled; VIPs; introduction All Purpose Ticket Issuing System (APTIS); airline type tickets; privatisation; d.o.b. 1949-06-15, railway work: 1971-1999, Watford; Croxely;
NAROH2002-141	Allen, David	1	01:34:52	Gould, Hugh	2002-09-18	computer auditor; divisional finance officer; Transmark Botswana project; principle finance officer; director sector evaluation, British Railways Board (BRB); director of finance BRB; controller of finance; computer auditing; corporate budgets; planning/functional support; sector evaluation; development, sector information; cost, control, sharing, prime user principle; pursuit of surplus capacity; effects of policy; privatisation; d.o.b. 1943-09-15, railway work: 1969-1997, Lincolnshire; Grimsby; The Grove, Watford; Doncaster; Ministry of Defence; British Rail; Transmark; British Rail Board; Railtrack;
NAROH2002-142	Henderson, Ann	2	02:40:29	Taylor, Richard	2002-09-02	driver, (leading railman); interview process; facilities for women; railway's attitude to women; uniforms; female guards; closure and relocation; National union of Railwaymen (NUR); assistant fare collectors, equipment and methods; national conference agenda (NUR); National Women's Advisory Committee; political background; freight guard; passenger work; Local Departmental Committee (LDC); guards, footplate volunteers; hostile atmosphere; driving; diesel multiple units (DMU); training; instructors, communication problems; sexual harassment; ethnic workers; european and acts of parliament; electrification; Railway Development Society (RDS); Railway Passenger Committee (RPC); Transport Users' Consultation Committee (TUCC); d.o.b. 1956-04, railway work: 1982-1994, Edinburgh; Manchester; Hyndland station; Yoker depot; Glasgow; Northern Clyde; Partick; Motherwell; Perth; Queen Street/Eastfield; Swansea; Liverpool; South Africa; Inverness; Scotland; British Railways; Scotrail;
NAROH2002-143	Aston, David	2	03:01:26	Hornsby, Peter	2002-10-09	station master/goods agent; rationalisation assistant; station manager; environment officer; Transmark project; marketing services manager; operational research; accident prevention; passenger officer/manager; projects; advertising project member; graduate traffic apprentice; Blue Streak; speeds; staff numbers; railway operation, recruitment; wagon usage; route knowledge; Continuous Progress Control (CPC); Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); British Rail HQ; Beeching report; service withdrawals; Passenger Transport Authority (PTA); Passenger Transport Executive (PTE); industrial relations; Accident Prevention Service; safety issues; 1968 Hixon disaster; high visibility vest introduction; motive power depots; collision; 1974 Transport Act; Peter Parker; buildings; All purpose Ticket Issuing System (APTIS); fare reductions; loyalty card; British Transport Advertising (BTA); Bob Reid; David Aston; John Nunneley (BTA chairman); marketing activity; advertising; privatisation; d.o.b. 1932-02-16, railway work: 1956-1987, Cumberland; Glossop; Derbyshire; Belmont; Cockermouth; Chinley junction; London St Pancras-Manchester; Marylebone; Liverpool; Stoke-on-Trent; Carnaevon; Crewe; Glasgow; Euston; Staffordshire; Birmingham-Walsall; Flint; Berkhamstead; Bedfordshire; Forth Bridge; British Rail; London Midland Region; English Electric; Transmark; World Bank; British Transport Advertising; National Bus company; Docks board; Waterways Board; London Transport; TUPE; recording made at home of interviewee
NAROH2002-144	Rolph, Eric Arthur	1	00:58:16	Currie, Stewart	2002-10-15	clerical officer (CO5), (CO2), (CO3), (CO1), Special B Class; contracts manager; motive power depot; Chief Operating Manager's Office; civil defence work; special A class; General manager's Office, budgets; finance section; traffic economies; sundries division; parcels; staff relation problems; d.o.b. 1925-11-08, railway work: 1952-1990, France; Plymouth; Bristol; Bath Road; London Paddington; Reading; Park Royal; British Rail; Southern Region; National Freight Corporation; National Carriers;

NAROH2002-145	Canning, Philip	2	02:28:42	Boden, Peter	2002-08-29	clerk, staff section, (CO4) stock control; accounts section head; admin & finance assistant to Deputy Chief Executive; entrance examinations; District Engineers Office running powers, company trains; workshops, type of work; addressographs; nationalisation; types of materials in storage, system of charging; stock records; supervisor relations; Direct Labour Organisation (DLO) backlog following Second World War; clerk's duties; modernisation & electrification; salaries; reorganisation of civil engineer department; reconciliation of practice; joint divisional Divisional staff sections; computerisation; Daily Work Returns; time sheets; Chief Permanent Way Inspector; railway traditions; British Rail Board Community Unit; budgets, priorities, amounts available during 1980s; decline of traditional outside staff trades; advances in engineering technology; jointed, continuously welded rail (CWR); increase of administration; battery powered lights in trackside warning boards; disadvantages of gas; d.o.b. 1930-09-01, railway work: 1945-1990, Walsall; Crewe; Birmingham; Wolverhampton; London Midland Region; Walsall Enterprise Agency;
NAROH2002-146	Anonymous	2	02:52:47	Boden, Peter	2002-09-17	clerical officer, telegraph office, advanced traffic information, dringhouses yard; controller; restday relief controller; assisitant passenger controller; Advanced Train information (ATI); classes of train; conversion to Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); description of duties; types of trains; areas of responsibility; East Coast mainline (ECML); High Speed Train (HST); world speed record for diesel; train class priority; turns of duty; transfers to buses; locomotive examinations A,B,C, &D; Regional Chief Controller; role of the operating companies; route knowledge; punctuality; local management; late running trains; departments co-operation; engineering, ballast, trains; emergency bus service; staff call out; broken rails; closure of signal boxes; bomb scares; daily log; brake vans; collision test; royal train; bullion; deltic; employment conditions; management grade controllers; description, conditions of Regional Control office; early computers; railway work: 1969-1997, York Headquarters; Dringhouses; Radyr, South Wales; Doncaster; Northallerton; British rail; IBM;
NAROH2002-147	Kendrick, Alan	2	02:04:25	Hornsby, Peter	2002-10-21	signalman; area supervisor; operating department, description of duties; coding and decoding; Essential Works Order; upkeep of signal box, related tasks; marshalling yard; shunter; shift work; coded traffic; rule, block book; class 4 signalman; conditions of employment; 75 lever box; rare box; class 2 relief; class 1; clearance between boxes; disaster; closure of station; conversion to new signalling equipment; areas covered by signalls; Reed system; numbers of trains in shift; description of new improvements; dogs counted as parcels; d.o.b. 1926-12-20, railway work: 1940-1991, Wolverhampton, Low Hill, Bushbury No1, No2, High Level; Penkridge; Littletons Colliery Sidings; Tipton, Stour Valley, Birmingham New Street; Fordhouses; Owen Street; London; Aston; Harrow & Wealdstone; Toton; Saltley; Snow Hill; Toton; Bewdley South; Kidderminster; Great Western Railway (GWR); Fyffes bananas; Great Western (GW); London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS); London North western (LNW); Severn Valley Railway;
NAROH2002-148	Compton, Hugh John	1	00:46:30	Currie, Stewart	2002-10-24	clerical posts; O.V.S. Bullied, Chief Mechanical Engineer (CME); records centre, rolling stock; double deck rolling stock; delays to trains; wagon unloading; Freight sundries; General Manager's office Waterloo; trolleys and tractors; electrification Isle of Wight; collection and delivery traffic; National Parcels plan; automated baggage; working conditons in railway offices; d.o.b. 1928-04-12, railway work: 1949-1984, Somerset; Easleigh Works, Southampton; Cario; London; Borough Markey Junction; Woking; Salisbury and Isle of Wight; Waterloo; Harrogate; York; Southern Railway; British Rail; London Midland Region (LMR); Southern Region (SR);
NAROH2002-149	Green, Marjorie	1	01:00:40	Rutter, George	2002-10-29	shorthand typist (war time only); railway housing; headquarters; rail travel and facilities; restaurant cars; flying bomb, carriage and wagon shop damage; dining cars; d.o.b. 1922-02-23, railway work: 1940-1945, Denham; Gerrards Cross; Craighead; Churston; King's Cross; Cheltenham; East African Railways;
NAROH2002-150	Anonymous	1	01:53:25	Hornsby, Peter	2002-10-29	apprenticeship; signal shop; erecting shop, new build locomotives, wartime changes, new building; engineering terms and descriptions of tasks and jargon; locomotive components; erecting shop description, education time; dirty work; building locomotives for Russia; 2-8-0 locomotives; 4-6-0 locomotive dropping from crane, lack of safety; war effort working; standards; end of second world war, lack of locomotives; streamlining abandoned; Dutchess of Hamilton; Timken roller bearings; Westinghouse air brakes; new locomotive colour test post nationalisation; description of assembly; nationalisation; Britannia class; batch numbers; bowler hats and blue suits; pay; locomotive William Shakespeare; comparison of railway wages with new job at Rolls Royce; railway work: 1935-1951, Coppenhall, Big Oak, Crewe; Rugby; United States of America; York; British Railways; Rolls Royce; National Railway Museum;

NAROH2002-151	Standen, Frank Charles	1	01:18:54	Currie, Stewart	2002-11-06	junior clerical posts; clerical posts (staff section); sundries division; National Carriers Limited (NCL); industrial relations officer; London North Eastern Railway (LNER); goods inward; train ferry, vegetable traffic; night shift; Vacancy List; horse section Southern Area; cartage and deliveries, horse shunting duties; traffic apprenticeship; Staff Office; Traffic Manager's Office; reorganisation, pay and efficiency; rationalisation and transfer; redundancy; d.o.b. 1921-10-24, railway work: 1938-1981, Broad Street; Bishopsgate goods depot; Spitalfields; Covent Garden; Liverpool Street Station; King's Cross; Peterborough; London North Eastern Railway (LNER); London Midland Region (LMR); National Carriers Limited (NCL); Railtrack;
NAROH2002-152	Anonymous	1	02:24:44	Johnson, Peter	2002-08-01	cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; driver; conditions at depot; location train and traffic working; notable drivers; fatal accident; firing turns; injector problems; locomotive 5151; nationalisation; closures relocation; industrial action; derailment; procession through links; railway work: 1946-1970, New Brighton; Lower Ince depot; Gorton; Wigan; Penistone; Woodhead route, tunnel; Liverpool; Sheffield; Hayfield; Springs Bank Depot; Carnforth St helens; Fir Tree bank; Orral; Foster Timber;
NAROH2002-153	Race, Norman	1	02:15:35	Johnson, Peter	2002-10-17	probationary clerk; clerk (CL5), (CL4); senior clerk/junior manager (MS1); booking office; telegrams; work and hours; invoicing and sheeting; passenger and freight; staffing; sack and hire; relationship with local people; livestock traffic, decline; horse and sack section; branch lines section; Beeching; operating finance; closures; voluntary redundancy; d.o.b. 1930-08-30, railway work: 1948-1986, Great Hapton; Malton; Pickering; RAF North Cotes; Helmsley; York;
NAROH2002-154	Poynter, Bob	5	11:22:40	Johnson, Peter	2002-08-19	clerk; traffic apprentice; stationmaster; area manager; freight depot manager; area manager; divisional operating superintendent; management services manager; divisional manager; regional operations manager; safety programme director; ticket office; daily routine; Lewisham accident; staffing stations; initial training; rules and regulations; signalling inspectors; training, motive power department; freight train investigations; box visits; staff problems; Tom Rixon; total signal failure; railway houses; disciplinary; staff shortages; Lionel Sebright; depot badly managed; change management; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); working management courses; operating discipline; rationalisation; electrification; nuclear flasks; Her Majesty's Railway Inspectors (HMRI); diesel multiple units (DMU); flooding; points failure; career moves; handling disputes; Spa Road incident; revenue protection; commuter associations; management of all aspects of accountability; strike 1988; Automatic Train Protection (ATP); Southall accident; Clapham accident; CL 55 doors, backside covering; class 47; Signals passed at danger (SPADS); revenue protection; royal trains; safety management group; changing of work practice following accident; theory of structure simplification; haphazard management development; empowerment; d.o.b. 1935-09-21, railway work 1956-1992, Catterick; West country, Exeter; Eden Park; Elmers End; Clock House; Hither Green Booking Office; Collumpton; Newton Abbott; Taunton; Bristol temple Meads; Merthyr Tydfil; Worcester; Torquay Line; Banbury; Kemble; Shrewsbury District; Gloucester Eastgate; Uxbridge; Twyford; Southall; Newbury race; Cheltenham; Carlisle; Perth Depot; Quintinshill; Workington; Sellafeld; Nottingham; Headquarters, Paddington; Didcot power station; Westbury; Chippenham; Beckenham; High Halden; Dover; Doncaster; Newton; Dillington House; Swindon; British Steel Corporation; Eastern Region; National Coal Board (NCB); Western Region;
NAROH2002-155	Anonymous	1	00:34:06	Gardiner, Ian	2002-11-14	working southern region orphanage; trade apprentice; permanent way department; railway welfare societies; apprenticeship, conditions; ambitions to be footplateman; permanent way department; funding of homes from railwaymen's wages; railway work: 1962-1966; Eastleigh; Woking; Southern Region; Woolworths;

NAROH2002-156	Field, Peter James	2	01:54:34	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-11-08	management trainee; traffic assistant; assistant station manager; area operations manager; area manager; director; chief operations manager; managing director; John Pollard; training philosophy; effluent; derailment of bo-plate wagon; abstraction of paraffin; black panther murders; parochial attitude of staff; royal family; politicians; thefts; hands on management; suicide; missed stop; flexible hours rostering; Lew Adams; staff reductions; blacklegs; immigrant workers, staff relations; industrial relations; Peter Rayner; Alec Bath; George Andrews; lighting strikes; spending rates; Bob Reid; D2 T1-12 influencing the future of railways; cost/benefit rationalisation; East Coast Mainline Line (ECML) electrification; members of parliament; sponsored airshow; Teddy Taylor; Theresa Gorman; senior officers mess, description; Gordon Pettitt; Colin McKeever; royal trains, sealed instructions; funerals, Queen Mother, Duke of Norfolk; president of India; Lady Susan Hussey; David Walker; Sussex Police, impressions; Paddy Ashdown, lobby for new trains; privatisation; plotting; Chris Green; training workshops; failed management buy out; d.o.b. 1951-03-25, railway work 1973-1996, Leeds; King's cross; Euston; Birmingham; Great Bridge; Dudley; Liverpool Street; Broxbourne; RTye House; Clacton; Southend; Pitsea; Stratford; Temple Mills; London Bridge; Charing Cross; Waterloo; Stanstead; London Midland Region; Freightliner; Anglia Region; Budweiser; South West Division; Gemini Consulting; Stagecoach; Network Southeast;
NAROH2002-157	Jarvis, James Michael	2	02:52:15	Currie, Stewart	2002-11-15	apprentice; mechanical engineer; various technical positions; Bullied pacifics, redesign; improver, production planning office; assessing locomotive running costs, 1930s; intensive use second world war; lack of compensation for railway war work; main drawing office; Ted Fox, Frank Carrier, 2-8-0, 2-10-0 WD locomotives; R.A. Riddles; mobile testing units; dynamometer car; first mainline diesel electric locomotive; 1947; nationalisation; Roland Bond; Sir Nigel Gresley; details of testing equipment, locomotives; Dr Andrews; vehicle vibration studied in USA; coal hauling; gas turbines; Pullman car works; Stewart Cox; modernisation plan; diesel and electric motive power; comparison of different methods of traction; differential between size of railway and the number of HQ staff; d.o.b. 1922-02-13, railway work 1939-1981, Harpenden; Tilbury; Capetown; Derby; London Road; Rugby; USA; San Francisco; New York; London; Jarvis & Co; London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMSR); University of Illinois; British Rail; Norfolk & North Western Railway; Virginia and Norfolk Railroad; Baldwin locomotive Works; General Electric Plant; Milwaukee Railroad; British Rail Board (BRB).
NAROH2002-158	Cooper, David	1	00:34:15	Vessey, John	2002-11-14	child - resident of railway orphanage Woking (Southern Region); background to need for admittance; impressions of the home; house mothers; dormitories, numbers; morning bell, tasks, dining room, food; passtimes; social attitudes; character building activities; railway societies; funding by railway workers; George Evershed, secretary superintendent, Christmas activities; college; training for work sponsored by railway; home reunions; decline of railway sponsored institutions; d.o.b. 1954-12-13, Greenwich, London; Woking; Germany; Weymouth; Bournemouth; Waterloo; Southern Region; Rank Xerox; Airfix; St Christophers;
NAROH2002-159	Kelley, Phillip J.	2	02:53:53	Kent, Bill	2002-11-18	trains office control; diagram officer; photographer (Class 3 clerk); cashier; deeds officer; publicity officer; curator; senior technical manager; author; freight, passenger; timing diagrams; "Yiddisher Belle"; 13 coach trains; boat trains; Stephenson locomotive Society (SLS); Railway Correspondance and Travel Society (RCTS); train timing graphs; Britannia locomotives; Geoge V funeral train; sleeping trains; Elizabethen; Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF) strike 1955; 1956 archives, Leslie Johnson, George Dow, Bill McAlpine, Reverend Marland's prints, 1892; closure; company rivalry; origins of railways; television visitors; first book written; making up wages; D2 T1-11 deeds office, description; advertising manager's office, various tasks; re-signing of all stations; corporate design manual; Bob Ballard; regional architects, life and activity in office; d.o.b. 1928-10-28, railway work 1948-1988, Guernsey; Bethnal Green; Liverpool Street; Fenchurch Street; Harringay Park Signal box; Shenfield; Ripple Lane Yard; Norwich; King's Cross; Marylebone; Porchester Road; Earley; Exeter; Midland & Great Northern; London Midland & Scottish Railways (LMS); Oxford University press; Ian Allen; Swiss railways; Castle Museum York; London & North Eastern Railway museum, York; Cammell; London Transport; Western Region; Royal berkshire Hospital; London Midland Region; Didcot Railway Centre;

NAROH2002-160	Anonymous	2	03:09:18	Kent, Bill		lineman's assistant; signal and telegraph (S&T); Women's Royal Naval Service (WRENS); second world war; railway's attitude to women, "doughnut" under the "dome"; working conditions; duties; six boxes; troop trains; trade unions, politics; railway work: 1942-1946, Victoria Street, Cwnbran; Newport; Dowlais Top; Pontypool Road; Birmingham; Bordesley Junction; Small Heath; Tyseley; London Zoo; Barry island; Hayling Island; Undy; Rogerstone; Coventry; Orkneys; Severn Tunnel; Austria; Norway; Hull; W.H. Briscoes; Co-op; Cussons; Le Coq Sportif; Reebok; Welsh Rugby Union; British Rail Staff Association; Midland Bank;
NAROH2002-161	Anonymous	1	00:34:09	Currie Stewart	2002-11-21	cleaner; fitters mate; time keeper & switchboard operator; messroom attendant & messenger; joined 1947, Polish ex-servicemen; ash from engine pits; coalman; engine cleaning, Mallard; Sir Nigel Gresley; Silver Link; royal train, special gang; depot manager, Mr Townsend; conditions of work; state of locomotives after second world war; shift work; views of nationalisation and punctuality; railway work: 1947-1988, Poland; France; Banff; King's Cross Top Shed; Hatfield sub shed; Finsbury park diesel depot; Bounds Green;
NAROH2002-162	Worth, Julian Kendrick	2	02:04:34	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-11-13	traffic management trainee; traffic assistant; speedlink salesman; contract manager; marketing development manager; resource and contract manager; railfreight manager; national business manager; director; managing director; general manager; marketing director; base training; withdrawal of shunting; MOD; increased air braked services; practical experience; Laurie Spooner; new wagon types; emergence of national freight organisations; Total Operations Processing Systems; Official Secrets Act; reductions of wagons and locomotives; heavy construction, M25; over loading stone wagons; 1990, steel in depression; new relationships with managers and area maintenance engineers; tail traffic opinion; improvements of revenues; revenue; market analysis; privatisation; investment options from abroad; new traffic flows; matching resources to requirements; private siding traffic; most satisfaction, restructuring metals business; d.o.b. 1957-09-15, railway work: 1979-2000, Cardiff docks; Neath; Oxford; Andover; Cardiff; Severn Trent Junction; London; Leicester; Ardingly; Loughborough; Scotland; Tees-Tyne; West Midlands; Wales; Crewe; Lands End; John O' Groats; Carnforth depot; Speedlink; British Railways Board (BRB); Mercer Management Consultants; Transrail Freight (West); Enterprise Network; Transrail; Wisconsin; Rail Express Systems; Railfreight Distribution; Freightliner; English Welsh & Scottish Railways (EWR);
NAROH2002-163	Anonymous	7	15:06:20	Paterson Frank	2002-11-26	Junior Clerk, Liverpool; Station Master, Houghton; Traffic Apprentice; Assistant Operating Superintendent, Euston; Sales, Birmingham; Terminals Manager, Camden; British Transport Advertising, Scotland; Marketing; Divisional Manager, Doncaster; MD Freightliner; Director, Inter City; General Manager, London Midland Region of BR; General Manager, Scotland; railway work: 1950-1994
NAROH2002-164	Heath, Donald	7	07:26:36	Nelson, Robin	2002-10-08; 2002-12-03; 2002-12-04	soil analyst; projects officer; soil mechanics laboratory; (seven disks - see related items section for synopsis). d.o.b. 1939-10, railway work: 1961-1996
NAROH2002-165	Anonymous	1	00:30:35	Nelson, Robin	2002-12-03	refreshment room staff; holidays by train; methods of selling to passengers; wicker baskets; learning on the job; trains without buffet cars; preparation of refreshments; terms of conditions; student workers; railway work: 1960-1965, Devon; London; Leadenham; Grantham; Birmingham; Cambridge;
NAROH2002-166	Knight Leslie	1	01:27:42	Williams, Phil	2002-11-30	cleaner; past cleaner; fireman; driver; locomotive types; late 1930s; second world war; working in the blitz; promotion; passenger and freight links; newspaper, special traffic; working with steam; lodging; diesel traction; closed lines, taking up the track; driver training; mutual improvement classes; electric traction; incidents, overhead wires; neutral sections; coal trains; Beyer-Garratt; steam; d.o.b. 1918-05, railway work: 1937-1983, Scottish depots; Bury Motive Power Depot; Northampton; Derby Railway School; Toton;
NAROH2002-167	Barter, William	1	01:32:41	Williams, Phil	2002-12-03	traffic management trainee; area freight assistant; station master; yard manager; customer services manager; suburban services manager; operations development manager; project management; changing practices in freight; air brakes; closure; view of management; London Transport links; reorganization; managing change; rail simulation; business management; d.o.b. 1954, railway work: 1976 - present (see record created date), Liverpool Street; Garforth, Leeds; Whitmoor Yard; Ely; Svern Tunnel Junction; Newport; Gloucester; Watford; Southern Region; South East Division; Network SouthEast (NSE); VST Comreco Rail Ltd. York;



NAROH2002-168	Thickett, Philip	1	01:26:49	Taylor, Dick	2002-11-18	apprentice fitter; riding inspector; supervisor; traction maintenance engineer; regional operations manager; steam, diesel and petrol engines; Diesel Multiple Units (DMUs); outdoor machinery; footplates; fault finding; class 47; merry go round, coal trains; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); British Transport Officers Guild (BTOG); mainline work; Silver Jubilee headboard; high speed trains (HST), axle boxes, casting; transfers; changing engines; shifts; awkward drivers; derailment; weather problems; reorganisation of business sectors; traffic requirements; work standards, shop floor; MFD equipment; quality control; rundown; privatisation; Hillsborough disaster; franchise; staff relations; d.o.b. 1946-03-18, railway work: 1961- present day (see record date), Hemmingfield; Wombwell; Cudworth; Royston; Doncaster; Leeds Holbeck shed, divisional office; Neville Hill; Settle & Carlisle; Morcambe; London; Knottingley; York; Finsbury Park; Gateshead; Derby; Farnley; Colchester; Thornaby Depot; Darlington; Tinsley; Barnsley Technical College; National Railway Museum; Royal Ordnance Factory; Paxman factory; Lackenby-Corby; British Railways; Thornaby Kingfisher; English, Welsh & Scottish Railways (EWS); Railtrack; Sunderland University; Oxford University; Regional Railways North East; Arriva;
NAROH2002-169	Tyrrell, John Campbell	2	02:58:01	Vessey, John	2002-02-18	clerk; management trainee; assistant area manager; trains investigator; chief clerk; station/traffic manager; area parcels manager; human resources manager; lodgings and travel; rostering; tickets; scrapping of steam locomotives; fare structures, manual; sugar beet, supply of wagons; Midland Mainline, performance; third rail, direct current; incidents; petrol tank and suicide; product change; privatisation; human resources training; d.o.b. 1944-08-13, railway work 1966-1995, Cheltenham; Knottingley; Healey Mills; York Headquarters; Ipswich; Burry; Richmond; Hounslow; Ipswich; Staines; Feltham; Brussels; Sheffield; Glossop; Sheffield; Crewe; Westinhouse Brake and Signal company; Durham University; British Rail Board (BRB); London Underground Limited (LUL); British Rail (BR); Saga; Golden Rail; St Edmind's sugar beet; National Cash Registers (NCR); Red Star Parcels; International Red Star; Euston Parcels Group; Red Express;
NAROH2002-170	Bradley, Margaret	1	00:20:27	Gandincs, Jan	2002-11-29	short hand typist; secretary; entrance exam; wages; research department; Sir Henry Fowler, Chief Mechanical Engineer (CME); Mr. Millington, Chief Metallurgist; conditions, new laboratories; Dr Hugh O'Neil; Sir Harold Hartley; Mr. T.M. Herbert; New offices, Lord Rutherford of Nelson, Sir James Jeans, Sir Josiah Stamp, Sir William Bragg; ceremony; description of building; typing reports, mechanical typewriters and carbon copies; Prince Bernard of Netherlands; d.o.b. 1911-06-04, railway work 1928-1945, Windermere; London Road; London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMS);
NAROH2002-171	Anonymous	4	03:14:33	Wickens, Alan	2002-11-27; 2002-12-04	scientific officer, design and development; managing director; consultant; track roughness; Wickham Car; Alastair Gilchrist; East Coast Main Line (ECML); inertia methods; High Speed Freight Vehicle (HSFV); Advanced Passenger Train (APT), roller rigs, laboratory; double link suspension; hydraulic tilt system; foam arrester; incident; cleanliness and leaks; Magnetic Levitation Vehicle (Maglev), aspects of design, computer controlled, conference; Derek Linder; suspension; rapid transit freight & locomotives; cross braced bogies, explanations applications; Roger Goodall, active suspensions, digital control, Hastings coach; Trestrol vehicle; Mark 3 coach; closed/open loop system; Voyager trains; foreign business trips; Clapham Junction disaster; royal train; upgrading; alternating current; adhesion problems; new diesel engines; paint development; working practice and culture, research department; 1989 organisational change; reduction of staff, loss of company autonomy, difficult funding projects; management buyout; Peter Watson; needs of railway industry, little results; purchase of Railtest; railway accidents; review of class 91; hydrogen cracking; Riccardon axle failure; railway work 1969-present day (date of record), Wolverton; Nottingham-St Pancras; Old Dalby test track; Beattock; Birmingham International; Solihull; Japan, Tokyo-Osaka; Blaenau-Ffestiniog; Kenya, Malaysia; Doncaster; Vancouver; Denmark; Great Western Railway; British Railways; Union Internationale Chemin de Fer; West Midlands C.C.; General Electrics Co.; Transport Projects Ltd; Brush Metro-Cammell; GEC Wilton Kramer; British Rail Engineering Ltd (BREL); Gloucester Carriage & Wagon Co; Powell-Duffryn; American Steel Foundries; Scheffel; London Underground Central Line; Bombardier; Rail Freight Services; Interfleet Technology; The Engineering Link; W.S. Atkins; SIG, Switzerland; Manchester University; AEA Technology; SERCO;

NAROH2002-172	Bartlett, Don	1	00:56:56	Wickens, Alan	2002-12-05	tracer; head of laboratory; assistant director (engineering); chief of research; general manager; project manager; director; joining the railway; training; civil engineering laboratory; soil mechanics; research department; T.M. Herbert; new laboratory opened by Duke of Edinburgh; Dr Beeching; John Ratter; diesellisation; Stanley Raymond; Sydney Jones; Tony Brindle; hovercraft difficulties, profitability; Board Headquarters; David Bowick, Lance Ibbotson, K.V. Smith; Arthur Butland, Chief Civil Engineer; study tour; various chairmen at Transmark; long term projects; d.o.b. 1927-01-12, railway work 1949-1986, London; Hong Kong/Malta; Paddington; Derby; Marylebone; Isleof Wight6; Waterloo; North America; Iran; Queensland; Egypt; Chicargo-Detroit; Brisbane; Botswana; Kenya; Zambia; Zimbabwe; British Rail Board, Headquarters; Office of Research and Experiments (ORE); Union Internationale des Chemin De Fers; Hoverspeed Ltd; Transmark; Soferail; Betchel;
NAROH2002-173	Bassett, Philip Edmund	4	04:28:28	Simmonds, Dennis	2002-11-22	cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; second man; passed second man; driver; acting traction inspector; traction inspector; head of driver training; chief traction inspector; traincrew assistant; traincrew manager; traction and driving manager; medical examination; Ishikara colour-perception; Edridge Green Lantern; cleaner's lobby weaver plant; firing duty requirements; no formal instruction, work practice; cylinder drain cocks; compressed air lances, misuse, accidents; accomodation problems; massive drive shaft; water tower; cotton waste; Fireman's course; management of fire, safety on the line; first firing shift; lack of health and safety; fire iron; empty carriage working; female engine cleaners; cleaning fire; short passenger working; mutual improvement classes; closure of depot; electric and diesel methods; new types of locomotives; blocked train; use of short circuit bar; royal train; a/c current locomotives; standarised teaching modules; signal school; hidden routes; Advanced Passenger Train (APT); different types of diesel and electric locomotive; driver training; driver only working; High speed trains (HST); fatal collision; turntabl, pits, steam specials; Dutchess of Hamilton; relationships with foreign train companies; TGV; Malcolm Southgate; Trans-Manche super train, driving cab design, PS1, PS2, first team in France; recruitment of drivers, criteria, profiles; D4 T1-16 driving activites, EPS; union, abandoning seniority; Psychometric tests, language ability; start date May 1993; female drivers, crew; d.o.b.1946-05-14, railway work 1961-2000, Brixton; Nine Elms Depot; Guildford Training School; Basingstoke and Salisbury; Waterloo; Japan; Euston, Carlow Street; Bedford-St Pancras; Wembley; Marylebone; Grove; Deepdene; Canterbury; France; Paris; West Coast Mainline, London Midland Region (LMR); London Transport; Terence Cuneo; London Fire Brigade; SCNF; SCNB; Eurostar; Rail News; Alstrom; British Rail Board (BRB);
NAROH2002-174	Ballard, W. R. (Bob)	1	00:51:57	Gould, Hugh	2002-11-11	clerk, passenger department, divisional manager's office, divisional mechanical engineers office, general manager's office, collectors corner; rationalisation; locomotive provision; staff increases; quality reorganisation; privatisation; national railway supplies; transfer; clearance of Clapham; Rocket 150; far north line resigning; resignalling schemes; d.o.b. 1943, railway work 1960-1998, Knutsford; Timperley; Hunts Bank; Euston; Crewe; Birmingham; York; Clapham; Rainhill; Railway Heritage Committee
NAROH2002-175	Oxley, John F.	4	03:07:14	Ward, David H.	2002-12-12	station and relief clerk; taffic apprentice; assistant yard master; assistant traffic costing officer; sales assitant, freight; assitant passenger officer; chief freight sales officer; passenger officer; freight planning officer; divisional planning manager; passenger marketing manager; network manager; booking facilities, offices and train services; exams and interviews; layout, traffics, staff shortages; decline of freight traffic, competition; malt/barley traffic; distilleries; corporate identity programme, slogan, Awayday, insignia; policies for travel agents; organisational deficiencies; percentages of divisional traffic; timetable debacle; public reaction; 24 hour service; withdrawal from rural services; premier routes; sleeper trains; reduction of dc line frequency; cobbler trains; outer suburban growth; modernisation and electrification; union opposition to driver only proposals; football traffic; D4 T1-3 football match problems; business sector management; specifying services; lack of data; station closure; overcrowding, reliability, solution; d.o.b. 1933-10-24, railway work 1949-1988, Netherfield and Colnwick; Nottingham to Colwick Line; Clacton; Doncaster; Frodingham; Ipswich; Felixstowe; Euston; Kentish town; North Woolwich; Hackney Downs; Liverpool Street; Bedford North/South; Marylebone; Banbury; Wembley, London; Croxley Green Depot; Northampton South; Speyside distilleries; British Rail Headquarters, Travel Centres, South Eastern Division; Southern Region; National Carriers Ltd (NCR); Motorail; London Midland Region Headquarters; Thameslink; North London Line;

NAROH2003-01	Cameron, Ian	3	02:40:04	Nelson, Robin	2002-12-18	apprentice; shift, diesel fitter; deputy chargehand; work study practitioner; motive power assistant; engineer for planning and investment; commissioning engineer; area manager; retail manager; project manager; railwaymen, community; apprentice training; running shed, conditions; City and Guilds; restoration, special trains; driving; closures, redundancies; Clayton diesels; class 40, water pick up, steam heating; great train robbery; staff manipulating; freight traffic decline; budgetery; industrial relations; NEBSS certificate; electrification; derailment, German re-railing equipment, explosives train; lamp changing; improvements; quality; Advanced Passenger Train (APT), 1st run; aircraft engineers, relations, railwaymen; tilt failure, prime minister, report, adverse publicity; discipline; redundant signalmen; collision; standards; re-enactment 1894 opening; vocational qualifications; restructuring conditions; negotiation; privatisation; pay conditions; trade unions; railway work 1958-1996; Oban; Dawsholm; Haymarket; St. Rollox; Polmadie Motive Power depot (MPD); Yoker depot; Eastfield depot; Shields Electric depot; Darlington; Motherwell; West Coast Main Line (WCML); Carstairs; Barncluith Tunnel; Carnforth; London; Penrith; Glasgow; Abington; Rugby; Preston; Bellgrove; Milgavie branch; British Rail; Derby Research; Jordan hill Teacher Training College; Rutherglen Training School; Glasgow North Suburban and West Highland Lines; West Highland Line; Railway Industry Training Council; Railtrack; Scottish Qualification Authority; Scotrail;
NAROH2003-02	Crosier, Lawrence William	1	02:04:16	Rutter, George	2002-11-14	lad porter; special class relief signalman; office service inspector; lamping; telephonist, air raids; seasonal traffic; D-Day preparations; incident, down postal; leaves on line; tilley lamps; flower trains; Saturday holiday trains; clay traffic; paper tickets; diesel locomotives; signal exams, rules and regulations; panel signal boxes; wagon controlvacuum/air brake problems; d.o.b. 1929-03-31, railway work 1943-1989, Bickleigh; Tavistock junction; Tigley; Mount Gould; Hemerdon; Plymouth north road; Looe parcels office; St Germans; Bodmin Road; St Blazey; Plymouth; Laira Junction; Laira diesel depot; Reading; Signaling Records Society
NAROH2003-03	Haines, Dulcible Ethel	1	00:35:58	Rutter, George	2002-11-22	junior typist; head of typing pool; personal secretary; joined railway 1928; left to marry; returned on death of husband; estate surveyor; air raids; prisoner of war fund; railway houses; free travel; d.o.b. 1912-11-10, railway work i) 1928-1933 ii) 1939-1972, The Grove Watford; Euston station; Alpertion; St Pancras Chambers; Harrow; London Midland & Scottish Railway;
NAROH2003-04	Slatter, Bernard Arthur James	2	02:09:50	Rutter, George	2002-12-04; 2002-12-09	booking clerk, passenger running section; time table office; BTC publications; chief publicity officer's department (passenger); Intercity advertising services; enquiry office; rules and regulations section; self drawn maps; A. Earl Edwards; David Kirby; accident; emergency timetable; publicity publications; 1966 world cup; alphabetic train departure sheets, computerisation; selective prices manual; geographic flow lines; channel tunnel; David Rayner; coded frequency maps; D2 T1-14 sectorisation; Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen (ASLEF) strike; inter-terminal links, London Underground; last Manchester pullman; Chris Green; penalty fares; silver swallow award; methodology; d.o.b. 1933-01-01, railway work 1948-12-04, Sydenham Hill Booking Office; West Dulwich; Austria; East Croydon; Waterloo; Lewisham; London; Stockton and Darlington; Penmanshiel Tunnel; Washington DC; New York; Euston House; London-Brighton; Stansted; British Railways; British Transport Commission (BTC); Terence Cuneo; Transmark; British cartographic Society; Thameslink; Network Southeast; Intercity;
NAROH2003-05	Shalice, John	1	01:09:11	Taylor, Dick	2003-01-21	messenger; claims, transport clerk; MS1; salesman; sales & marketing officer; Schools Class Locomotive; interview, shed foreman; clerical exam; opinions of life; sorting mail, filing; dangerous, fragile goods; conditions of carriage; covenants of early railway agreements; mechanical horses; garage, former stable; racing pigeon traffic; lost property; waste; trade unions; Local Departmental Committee (LDC); Transport Salaried Staff Association (TSSA); crime; dispensing of district organisation; contract hire; d.o.b. 1937-04-27, railway work 1952-1984, Bromley; Acton; London; Bricklayers Arms; Norwood Junction; Waterloo; Warminster; King's Cross; Camden; Leicester; Derby; Plymouth; Devon & Cornwall; Bristol; South, West Wales; Weston-Super-Mare; Central Railway (SE&C); London Brighton & South Coast Railway (LB&SC); Deptford Water Board; Merryweather & Co; Southern Region; British Railways; National Carriers Ltd (NCL);
NAROH2003-06	Shalice, Brenda (nee Pow)	2	00:35:26	Taylor, Dick	2003-01-21	probationer clerk; junior clerk; shorthand typist; clerical exam; description of station; claims office; Miss Green, tutor, explanation of course; work description; typing emergency instructions; roneo notices; VIPs, royalty, film stars, dictation, standards; outdoor machinery section; d.o.b. 1939, railway work 1957-1963, Walker, Newcastle upon Tyne; Alnwick; Hertfordshire; Northumberland; Ware Station; Liverpool Street; Chertsey; Waterloo; London Bridge; Southampton Docks; Sheffield; Derby; Plymouth; Bristol; Shell Mex/BP; Alnwick Gazette;

NAROH2003-07	Ayub, Mohammed	1	01:44:12	Vessey, John	2003-01-16	porter; head shunter; passenger guard; stationmaster; parcels clerk; station inspector; assistant station master; assistant manager; learned English from railway people; Beeching closures; perks; area management; train incident; discrimination; Queen Mother; interview experience; multi-racial; accommodation; training; working conditions; d.o.b. 1910-01-01, railway work 1957-1989, Kashmir; Kircaldy; Thornton Junction; Kinbrace; Glasgow, Central; Herne Hill; Woolwich; Liverpool; Broadstairs;
NAROH2003-08	Hubbard, Peter Gilbert	1	01:21:57	Vessey, John	2003-01-23	junior clerk; goods clerk; work study practitioner, organisation methods; assistant goods agents; goods agent; four years probation; working conditions; horse drawn vehicles; examinations; 1948 nationalisation; mechanisation; management training; national carriers; conditions of service; d.o.b. 1930-06-18, railway work 1944-1988, Wolverhampton; West Bromwich; Birmingham; Stoke; Shrewsbury; British Rail; National Freight Corporation;
NAROH2003-09	Green, Ken	1	02:00:14	Hornsby, Peter	2003-01-16	probationer clerk; clerk +2 levels of promotion; MS5; assistant director; duties of clerk conditions of pay; staff section, histories, footplate staff disciplinary procedure; record management; commercial department, broaden experience, goods and passenger stations; control; footplate bous; time sheets, graphs, mechanised systems; train timings, East Coast Main Line (ECML); pegasus computer; progressive computerisation; national traffic data; scientific principles applied to freight operations; movements and development section; implementation of Total Operations Processing System (TOPS), Theodore Strong, David Bowick, James Urquhart; Bob Arnot; transponder system; union problems; view on railways late application of freight system; fleet reduction; data processing merge; rationalisation; d.o.b. 1933-02-12, railway work 1949-1990, Hull; Hesse Road; Dairycoats; Springhead; Doncaster; Scarborough; Dringhouses Yard; Leeds; Great Northern House, London; Darlington; Marylebone; Carlifornia; Cornwall; Premier Oil & Soap & Co; Avery Scales; Needlers; Fenners; British Railways Board; IBM; British Rail (BR);
NAROH2003-10	Dixon, Bill	1	02:29:58			apprentice; shedmaster; supernumerary foreman; shed chageman; running foreman; assistant motive power superintendent; shedmaster; dynamometer car; J39, B1; working conditions; Gresley locomotive, 10,000, 'Hush Hush', modifications; footplate experiences; work methods; L.P. Parker; 700 locomotives; fish trains; second world war; suburban operations; trade unions co-operative; breakdown crane arrangements; coal shortages; introduction of diesel railcars; Sir Reg Wilson; derailment of night Scotsman; deaths; route learning; single manning; negotiating tactics; staff representatives; merger; change resistance; deltic reliability; Lady Hamilton; d.o.b., railway work, Darlington, North Road; Gateshead; Hull; Stratford; Lowestoft; Liverpool Street; Hertford; Brentwood, Wood Street; Immingham; Lincoln; Norwich to Cambridge; Coldstream; Frodingham steel works;
NAROH2003-11	Anonymous	2	03:06:47	Paterson, Frank	2003-01-29	probationary clerk; traffic apprentice; assistant yard manager; assistant traffic superintendent; development and sales manager; regional freight manager; assistant general manager; freight planning manager; deputy general manager; North East stations and lodgings; coal sale agencies; London North Eastern Railway (LNER) Traffic Exam; performance graphs; apprentice exam; wartime workload; visit from London Midland & Scottish (LMS) headquarters; signalman stroke; T.B. Hare principle; nationalisation; first job losses; snow clearance; sleeping car attendant briefings; Lord Elibank; Stanley Raymond; Beeching appointments, Bolland, Widdowson, Carpenter, Bearcroft; liner trains; Dick Jackson report, mistakes admitted; Rose, Fiennes, Bonham Carter letter; Thorpe's strengths; communication triumvirate; western region attitude; perks; messes; British Rail headquarters; relationships between colleagues; industrial dispute; electrification of railway; press report, Bob Reid; sectional council; railway work 1934-1975; Cottam School; Rugby; York; Glasgow High Street goods depot; Carlisle; Dundee; Inverness; Edinburgh; Aberdeen; London North Eastern Railways (LNER); London Midland & Scottish (LMS); British Legion; National Unemployed Workers Union; Southern Region;
NAROH2003-12	Anonymous	2	01:36:40	Hafter, Gordon	2003-01-30	clerical officer; international groupage; freight officer; public relations officer; depot work; work transfer; parcels; railway work 1950s-1985, Laira depot; London; Paddington; British Railways Board (BRB);
NAROH2003-13	Anonymous	1	01:58:05	Boden, Peter	2002-11-28; 2003-01-14	waitress; functions held at hotel; terms and conditions; behaviour of guests; restaurant tariffs; Athony Eden; staff rules; King George VI; Marquis of Tavistock; management style; stars of silent screen; staff training; managers work periods; staff social life; gratuities; reception desk, porters and duties, front hall staff; d.o.b. 1915-05-29, railway work 1931-1937, Sheffield; St Mary's Church; Australia; Cutlers Hall; Liverpool; Amerstour; River Don; Royal Victoria Hotel, Sheffield; Adelphi Hotel;

NAROH2003-14	Dickinson, Doreen	2	03:59:59	Johnson, Peter	2003-01-21	temporary junior clerk; goods clerk, office supervisor, class 4; second world war; dock goods; delivery traffic; no training; conditions; effect of war; blitz; work in passenger coaches, office damaged; salary; hours of work; efficiency exam; D2 T1-11 shorthand and typing; shipping office; invoices, rating and charging; american servicemen; problems; facilities for women, docks offices; goods agent; confusion of wagon numbers; grading structure, equal pay; national insurance stamp; trade union; strike action, views; suspension; civil service exam; railway work 1940-1961; Isle of MAN; Douglas; Hunt's Bank; Waterloo Dock Goods; Canada Dock; Southport; Liverpool; Edge Hill; Aintree station; Austria, Italy; London Midland & Scottish (LMS); British Railways (BR);
NAROH2003-15	Stretch, Edith	1	01:12:53	Hornsby, Peter	2003-01-31	booking office clerk; interview; female worker experiment; shift times; conditions of work; influx of weekly tickets; description of office; war work call up; working in a mans world; clipping tickets; railwaymen always gentlemen; d.o.b.1920-06-26, railway work 1937-1942, Hanley; Derby; Fenton; Swinerton; London Midland & Scottish; Securicor;
NAROH2003-16	Anonymous	1	02:10:47	Paterson, Frank	2003-02-06	Born Leeds 1937; holidays by train; Family association with building of Crossgates Station; Ian Allan Club; Kings College, Newcastle Transport Society; DMU trip to Kielder Dam; 1967 York College of Education; Chair, Selby District Council 1978/79; SUSTRANS; Member Yorkshire Area of TUCC 1979; re-opening stations; Settle/Carlisle Proposed Closure; Humber Ferry Closure Process; Clayton West Closure; explanation of Inquiry Procedures; 1993 changes; Railway Users Consultative Committee; appointments to Central Committee 1997 and Rail Passengers Council; involvement with policies; relationship with ATOC; National Train Enquiries Saga; Safety Council issues; Member of British Transport Police Authority; investigation into accidents; Q trains on Teesside; summary of experiences;
NAROH2003-17	McGuire, Jack	2	02:19:33	Nelson, Robin	2003-02-04	Recording not to be made available until 01.01.2009. management trainee; assistant manager; deputy manager; manager; description of kitchen life; rigorous training, food handling, early starts; supplies; guests arrived and departed by train; station refreshment rooms; comparison of differing rail company methods; training exchange with Swiss; on train snack meals, special trains, festival of Britain; food rationing; nationalisation; competition from local restaurants; regular moves around the group; tricks of the trade; celebrities, other guests; royal train; football connections; food supply; standards of various countris; emergencies with staffing; union arguments; Kosher licence; TV and sporting awards; advantages of modern design; butchery department experiment; new staffing levels; comments on layout and function of different hotels in chain; live-in life, effect on children; d.o.b. 1920-06-26, railway work 1937-1942, Linerick; Manchester; Sale; Gleneagles; Manchester Central station; Switzerland; Basle and Montreux; Adelphi Hotel, Liverpool; Queens Hotel Birmingham; Charing Cross Hotel; Caledonian Hotel, Liverpool; St Pancras; St Enoch Hotel, Glasgow; Switzerland; Queens Hotel, Leeds; North British Hotel, Edinburgh; London Midland & Scottish (LMS); Southern Region (SR); British Transport Hotels (BTH); Turnberry; Newcastle United; Glasgow Rangers;
NAROH2003-18	Anonymous	2	02:18:28	Paterson, Frank	2003-02-11	constable; detective inspector; superintendent; chief constable; early computers; police superintendent's training arrangements; seargent Jackson's story; police practices, boxes, communications; beat work; public attitudes; C.I.D. activities; record system; informants; policing methods; hours of duty; police dogs; promotion opportunities; discipline code; differing oaths of allegiance; offences on railway stations; railway by-laws; structure; links between railway management and police; staff police relationships; trespass and trains, vandalism; missiles aimed at drivers; Rocket 150; Sir Peter Parker; royal train security; silver jubilee; appointment to Chief constable; long service awards; rationalisation; inspection arrangements; fire; major incident exercises, lessons learned; need for separate British Transport (BT) force justified; railway work; 1977-1989, Hull; Blackpool; Australia; New Zealand; Birmingham; Leeds; King's Cross; Hull Police; Birmingham Police; Leeds Police; British Transport Police; 'Q' Trains; Tadworth Police Training School;
NAROH2003-19	Bratton, William, (Bill)	3	02:05:51	Ward, David	2003-02-19	clerk, booking, goods, reservation; travel centre shift manager; medical and written exams; starting work at 15; Edmonson ticket system; banking cash; discipline; blank cards; paybills; drawing cash, making up & issue of pay packets; pigeon traffic; signalling exam; sleeper reservations; D2 T1-7 seat reservation; demolition; AEG Multiprinter; IATA licence; car ferry; Golden rail, Motorail, tickets; takings; credit cards, virtues/drawbacks; All Purpose Ticket Issuing System (APTIS); reorganisation; merging of reservations and booking; interchangeable staff; security alerts; d.o.b. 1939-05-03, railway career 1954-1995, Barford North; Kimberley; Euston Old Station, New Station;

NAROH2003-20	William Edward Parker	6	10:18:00	Crowe, James	2001-05-24; 2001-05-24; 2001-06-12; 2001-06-22; 2001-12-13; 2001-01-07; 2002-03-18	Born in St James Deeping 1929; Father working at New England, then Doncaster; Doncaster Grammar School; Music; joins Railway at Doncaster in 1945, in Doncaster District Superintendent's Office; Railway Accident at St James Bridge, Doncaster; Doncaster District described; National Service in Royal Army Service Corps; 1952 Relief Stationmaster at Dodworth; moves to Liverpool Street, Rules and Regualtions Section; District Inspector at Peterborough; Traffic Apprentice in 1958; Assistant District Operating Manager at Euston; Divisional Operating Manager, Euston; Winter of 1963; rebuilding of Euston Station; 1967 moves to Birmingham Division; moves to British Railways Board; BRB Operating Sub Committee; 1973 Operating Officer; 1976 Freight Traffic Officer; Divisional Manager, Kings Cross 1979; description of the Divisional manager's role and the Region; the Disabled Panel; re-opening of Peterborough Station; London Passengers Consultative Committee and the East Anglian Passengers Committee; relationships with Local Authorities; Visits by Sir Petetr Parker; the Huntingdon Enterprise Agency; the Railway Community Network; concluding remarks on a very full Railway Career; d.o.b. 1929-08-24., Railway work 1945 to 1984. Railway Community Network from 1985 to 1996. New England; Doncaster; Dodworth; West Silkstone; Wintringham; Claypole; Liverpool Street; Welwyn Garden City; Kings Cross; Great Northern House; London, Tilbury and Southend; Fenchurch Street; Ripple Lane; Euston; West Coast Main Line; Birmingham Division; Bescot Yard; British Railways Board Headquarters; Total Operations Processing System (TOPS); Dangerous Goods; Operating Ratio; Disabled Panel; Kings Cross Goods Yard; London Passengers' Consultative Committee; Watton-at-Stone; Cuffley; Class 313 Units; Class317 Units; The Railway Mission; Huntingdon Enterprise Agency; Young Enterprise;
NAROH2003-21	Bumpstead, Arthur	3	04:08:25	Crowe, James	2002-10-07	lamp-boy/lamp man; signal box lad; signalman class 5, 3, 2; relief signalman; interview; depot recalled; engine and brakevan, collecting coal; duties, shifts described; destribution of lamps and cleaning with pumice; coaches described; Second World War, blackout of boxes, duties, telephones, ground discs; relationships with signalmen, shift arrangements; description of locomotive depot, turntable, triangles; cleaning of signal levers; box described; sidings; traffics described; Tyers 2-way Absolute Block; promotion; bomb trains, tank engines, spark-arresters; Staff & Ticket System; shunting, sugar beet trains; sugar transportation; further promotion; Permissive Block and Wrong Direction working; horsebox wagons; horse shunting; "Footballer Class" locomotives; incidents; circus trains; collision, enquiry; emergency bell codes; closures "Clauds" (D16); 1500s (B12); Beeching years; traffic decline; electrification; remains of stations and earthworks; releif signalman duties and conditins; single line working; closure of intermediate boxes; panel working, incremental change; pilotman; barrier duties; last turn of duty; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR), branch secretary; d.o.b. 1929-06-25, railway work 1944-1994, Bury St Edmunds, locomotive depot, Eastgate, Junction Box, Goods Yard; Ipswich-Cambridge; Warren Hill Sidings (Newmarket); Thetford Branch line (Ingham, Seven Hills Halt, Barnham & Thetford Bridge; Long Melford; Saxham; Highham); Kennett, signal box; Chippenham Junction; Thurston; Colchester Power Box; Cippenham Junction (east); Warren Hill Juction (west); Snailwell Junction (north); Wheltenham; Cockfield; Lavenham; StowmarketWhitemoor; Elmswell; Thurston; Manningtree; Cambridge; Ely; March; Norwich; Mellis box; Diss Flordon; Haughley Junction; Needham Market; Claydon; Ardieigh Box; Finnigham; Flordon; Chippenham Junction; Dullingham; Six Mile Bottom; Fulbourn; London North Eastern Railway (LNER);
NAROH2003-22	Raymond Bullock	5	08:12:35	Crowe, James	2002-10-16; 2002-10-30; 2002-11-06; 2002-11-20; 2002-12-11	Born October 1929 in Kings Lynn; memories of school in Kings Lynn; works at Patrick and Thompson's sawmill; joins Navy on call up; starts at South Lynn Locomotive Depot week before Christmas 1948; cleaning an engine described; disposal of engine described; South Lynn Shed described; firing and driving steam locomotives; promoted to Fireman in August 1956; description of route Melton Constable to Fakenham; 1955 ASLE&F Strike; rates of pay for cleaners, labourers and firemen; coal traffic from Colwick to Norwich; description of line from Melton Constable to Yarmouth Beach; Royal Trains to Sandringham; Massingham Fuel depot; Local Departmental Committee; closure of South Lynn on 28 February 1959; duties as bus conductor; joins Post Office; situation of M&GN after closure; last train; origins of M&GN Circle; election as President 1999-2000; d.o.b. 1929-10-05., Railway work December 1948 to 1959. South Lynn; Peterborough (North); Sutton Bridge; Wisbech; Swaffham; Thetford; Melton Constable; Fakenham; Colwick; Norwich; Yarmouth (Beach); Spalding; March; Whitemoor; Massingham; West Raynham; 1955 rail strike; Disability Link; M & GN closure; B12; "Claud"; M & GN Circle;

NAROH2003-23	Garlick, Gladys	1	01:05:39	Crowe, James	2002-12-06	lad porter; senior porter; guard; shift patterns and conditions; transfers; railway cottage; impact of war, blackout, bombing of 'Khyber Pass', duties; station run by women; one of the first women guards, preparation; trains, workings; fish cargoes; small arms factory; hours of duty; reasons for leaving railway; railway's expression of thanks for work; careless moment; training and employment 1950; underground duties, shifts; d.o.b. 1922-07-16., railway work 1940 to 1949., London; Barnby Dun; Stainforth; Finchley; Wood Green; Bounds Green; Bowes Park; Grange Park; Enfield; King's Cross station; Palmer's Green; Gordon Hill; Finsbury Park; Royal Engineers; London North Eastern Railway (LNER); London Underground Ltd (LUL); V2 Rocket, 1944;
NAROH2003-24	Drain, Dennis	1	01:37:06	Crowe, James	2002-12-10	fitter and turner; Road Motor Engineers Department; apprentice training instructor; carburettors, dynamos, brushes; working pattern; body building departments; general conditions; travelling arrangements; first aid; new depot construction; new facilities, machine shop, body shop, paint shop, lathes; drilling machines; brake drums; overhead belting equipment, obsolete; new job conditions; methods of instruction course; dual training programme; apprentice conditions; life in school; signalling and telegraph; redundancy; disbanding of school; girl technicians, adjustment of facilities; changes in work practice; gas and arc welding; railway safety tie; d.o.b. 1921-03-01., railway work 1947 to 1983. Chiswick; Strand-on-the-Green; Heathrow airport; Bangalore Hill Station; Suez Canal; Kentish Town; St Pancras; Marylebone; Crewe; Faverdale Hall, Darlington; Derby; Selhurst; Stonebridge Park; Temple Mills; Old Pump House; Southern House, Croydon; Sperry Gyroscope Company; St John Ambulance Association; Science Museum; Southern Region (SR); Apprentice Training; D1 T1-6 early life; sawmill; Second World War; first home fitter and turner; apprentice training instructor; carburettors, dynamos, brushes; working pattern; body building departments; general conditions; travelling arrangements; first aid; new depot construction; new facilities, machine shop, body shop, paint shop, lathes; drilling machines; brake drums; overhead belting equipment, obsolete; new job conditions; methods of instruction course; dual training programme; apprentice conditions; life in school; redundancy; disbanding of school; girl technicians, adjustment of facilities; changes in work practice; gas and arc welding; student subsequent careers; reunion; railway safety tie presentation; end.
NAROH2003-25	Brown, Carol	3	03:27:29	Crowe, James	2003-01-11	shorthand typist; personal typist; secretary; general clerk; administrator; finance assistant (MS1) (MS2) (MS4); finance manager; ambulance section; difficulties, ambitions, contacts; Dr Spindall, bridge engineer; background to appointment; first day at work; Mr A. Paterson, Chief Civil Engineer, structure of department, duties, computerisation of equations; night school; ultra sonic rail testing train, german connection and visit, commissioning off the train; Carole's responsibilities and team; lack of facilities for women; procedures, dealing with and identifying faults; spot checks; professional and technical grades; research and development division, Dr K.H. Spring; overseas staff liaison; dispersal of London staff, closure; mundane duties; channel tunnel section; John Mackie, Geraldine Euell; finance work; regrouping; dedicated finance system; Ross Furby appointment, irony; lack of qualifications; separate finance section; upgrade; Alan Gardiner first chief accountant; bill payments; duties and responsibilities; down-sizing; systems change; harrassment; forcibly removed; career uncertainty; modernization; drug screening; D3 T1-7 transfer from paper to computer, passwords; privatisation; promotion MS4; d.o.b. Not made available. Railway work 1960 to 1995. Newton Heath; Euston; Manchester; St Pancras; Derby; Old Dalby Test Track; Utrecht; Muswell Hill; Paddington; Brighton; Victoria; Euston House; Nottingham Computer Centre; London Midland Region (LMR); Kraut Kramer; British Rail (BR); Thames Water; British Rail International (BRI); European Rail Traffic Accounts (ERTAC); Occupational Health Service (OHS); Railtrack;

NAROH2003-26	Unwin, Raymond	3	04:24:09	Crowe, James	2002-12-05	clerk, port shipping, operating; chief clerk (class 4); assistant controller (class 5); passenger trains clerk (class 1); MS2 operations officer; railway control; army train operation; freight train group returns; nationalisation 1948; Sir Henry Johnson, Gerry Fiennes, W.G. Thorpe, John Bonham-Carter, proteges of George Docking; crisis management; shift work; Certificate in Railway Economics and Operations; T.B. Hare; importance of control in wartime; location and buildings; modernization; relief controller; locomotive controller responsibilities; section controllers description; contiguous districts; shifts; turn arounds; John Willie Dedman; signalling and accidents section; district from division; timetable changes; diesel depot; royal journey; new traffic organisation; rationalisation; merger; electrification; connecting services; train planning work; wagonload traffic; pay-train; closure; block trains; soft fruit, sugarbeet, milk, fish traffic; role and work of operations officer; bomb scares; strikes; sectional councils; Jimmy Knapp; bottlenecks; officer's mess; Train Planning Officer; Channel Tunnel, pathing; Sir Robert Reid; d.o.b. 1926-08-19., railway work 1942 to 1982., Cambridge, station, control, diesel depot; Liverpool Street; Norwich; Nottingham London Road; Doncaster; Gorton Works; Dunkinfield Works; Bordon; Liss; Liverpool; Town Green; Aughton; Princes Dock; Manchester; Coldhams Lane; Whitemoor, up yard; Temple Mills; Norwood Yard; Sudbury; Haverhill; Fenchurch street; Bethnal Green; York; Hamilton House; Tilbury; Basildon; Broad Street; Waterloo; Derby; Crewe; Watford; Woking; Ilford; Longmoor Military Railway; Midland & Great Northern Joint Railway; Great Eastern Choral Society; Felixstowe Dock & Railway Company; London Tilbury & Southend Line; Southern Region; British Railways Board (BRB); London North Eastern Railway (Southern Region); (LNER); BR, Eastern Region; BR, Southern Region; British Transport Staff College
NAROH2003-27	May, Harvey	3	05:20:31	Crowe, James	2002-12-13; 2003-01-10; 2003-02-13	Born in 1932 at Wood Green, London; memories of Blitz; interest in Railways; joins Land Registry at Lincolns Inn; joins Works Maintenance Section of Chief Civil Engineer's Office at Kings Cross in 1952; workings of Drawing Office; Special Trains, last Ivatt Atlantic and Henry Oakley; transfer to District Engineer's Office at Kings Cross; Coaling Plants and Water Troughs; Examination of tunnels; services on the Kings Cross District; Resident Engineer for construction of new bridge at Langley; joins Permanent Way section and Electrification team; transfer to Stratford; life at Stratford; supervision of electrification between Stratford and Cheshunt via Tottenham Hale; stabilisation of bank slips; promotion to Kings Cross and the Great Northern Electrification scheme; Resident Engineer for Kings Cross to Wood Green; rail lubrication; rail grinding and re-profiling; Network South East at Liverpool Street; Railtrack Southern Zone at Waterloo and the Plan Arch; retention of records; establishing structure for monitoring contractors; contribution on Ultra Sonic work and welding; d.o.b. 1932.09.22, Railway work 1952 to 1994. Wood Green; Hornsey; East Side Offices, Kings Cross; Kings Cross Motive Power Depot; Langley Water Troughs; Finsbury Park; Gasworks Tunnel; First Aid Committee, Welwyn Garden City; Moorgate; Pondsbourne Tunnel; District Civil Engineer, Stratford; Liverpool Street; The Grove, Watford; Waterloo;
NAROH2003-28	Payne, Philip	3	04:26:33	Crowe, James	2003-01-24	draughtsman; technical assistant; engineering assistant; assistant district engineer; permanent way assistant; assistant divisional civil engineer; divisional civil engineer; territorial engineer; prefabricated track; curved track calculations; mileposts; relationships within department; electrification; permanent way inspectorate; track marking exercise; prize lengths; track profiles, bridge raising, reconstruction; Ordnance Survey Benchmarks; transition from steam to electric traction; ballast train working; explosives; conditions, duties; derailment; high speed junction; various projects described; commuter traffic; promotion; East Coast Main Line (ECML); improved standards, level crossings; routes described; 100 ton bogie wagons; team described; industrial relations, comparison between regions; bomb incident; challenges of new job; National Union of Railwaymen (NUR); high-speed, electrification surveys; Selby diversion, difficulties, project finance and responsibilities; first train over the diversion; value of electrification project; theft of overhead equipment; resignalling; 140 mph running; class 91; electrification; First Aid Committee, York; d.o.b. 1928-08-27, railway work 1954-1989, Northampton Castle Station; Northampton Marshalling Yard; Peterborough; Blisworth; West Coast Mainline; Bedford; Glenford Junction; Long Buckby; Watford; Ribbleshead; Preston; Settle & Carlisle; Lake Windemere; Low Gill; Clapham, Yorkshire; Lancaster & Morecambe; Doncaster; York; Shaftholme Junction; Gainsborough; Newark; Marshgate Works Depot; Bawtry; Newcastle; Monkseaton; King Edward Bridge; Leeds; British Rail (BR); London Midland Region; Crewe Alexandra Football Club; Derby School of Transport; National Coal Board (NCB); British Railways Board (BRB); Swiss Federal Railways; Eastern Region;



NAROH2003-29	Benham, Philip	4	08:40:22	Johnson, Peter	2003-02-27; 2003-03-10	traffic student; clerk; traffic management trainee; inspector 'C'; MS1; head of works; trains assistant; operations project manager; customer services manager; assistant director; travelling care of the guard; interviews; Divisional Manager's Office (DMO); realities of life; incidents; reactions of staff; signal boxes; sheeting parcels; enquiry office; influence of trade union; pay and efficiency; wiring on; work of control; passenger commercial section, work, special trains; comparison of then and now; joint enquiry, major accident; first job and working practice; single line working; wagon sheets; Total Operating Processing System (TOPS) problem; accident, shunter not passed out; staff prosecution; new freight facilities; rationalisation; staff co-operation; chairing sectional council meetings; flexible rostering dispute; footplate staff; change of area boundaries; dock rail staff; resignalling; cost of delays; restrictions, open crossings; Mallard, City of Truro; station appearance; driver problems; militants; fatality; D3 T1-17 fire; Fennel Report; safety; Michael Portillo; sector management; structure of Intercity East Coast; electrification; major breakdown, passenger Station; Wellingborough Yard; Lloyds Sidings; Corby; Melton Mowbray; Harrogate; Hull; York, Clifton Carriage Servicing Depot; Lockington; Scarborough; Kings Cross; Bounds Green; Clapham; Ladbroke Grove; New Barnet; British Rail, London Midland Region; Association of Train Operating Companies; National Rail Enquiry Service:
NAROH2003-30	Kent, William, J.	2	04:42:33	Paterson, Frank	2003-03-17	traffic apprentice; stationmaster; yard master; goods agent; freight and rolling stock officer; terminals manager; divisional manager; deputy general manager; labour party; career choices; training; drivers variable performance; train catering; fiddles; punctuality drives; regional jealousies; people skills; first appointment; shift working; recruitment of shunters; disciplinary cases; derailments, track conditions; snow clearance; budgetting systems; Gordon Clarke; Jimmy Burgh; Bob Skinner; description of traffic costing activity; electrification case; 2 tier organisation; streamlining and simplification of business; consultants; impact of people movement; 38,000 staff; David Bowick; union and management reaction; computerised timetable; role of terminals manager; revenue protection; merger; change of direction; Bob Reid; Peter Parker; High Speed Trains (HST), maintenance, performance; staff scales; public affairs; trade union; sleeping car fire; media contacts; carriage cleaning; night shift; spread of responsibilities; cost reductions; 2 tier management system; senior staff tension; dismissals; d.o.b. 1935-10-22, railway work 1958-1990, Paisley; Scotland; South Leith Yard; Edinburgh District; Hawick; Whitrope Summit; Glasgow; East Kilbride Branch; British Rail Headquarters; Wendover; Bristol, Parkway; Taunton; Taunton, Concrete Works; Paddington; Meldon Quarry; Reading; Paddington; Cardiff; Swindon, New Headquarters; London Transport; British Rail, Head Quarters; Cuthbertsons; East Coast Trains; National Carriers; Foster Yeoman; Lloyds;
NAROH2003-31	Pearce, David, (Gordon)	2	01:46:47	Tyrrell, John	2002-06-28	time clerk; FRS clerk; stock clerk; clerical officer; motive power depot; rosters; signing on; office conditions; accidents; weighbridge; reorganisations; train announcer; power signal box; modernisation; lack of training; signing on point; union involvement; telephone enquiry bureau; complexities of fares systems; little modern equipment; computerised systems; conditions of position; attitude of supervisors; disability issues; d.o.b. 1935-08-18, railway work 1960-1996, Tondy Motive Power Depot; Port Talbot; Swansea Goods; Preston Docks; Preston Area Manager's Office; Preston Telephone Enquiry Bureau; Great Western Railway (GWR);
NAROH2003-32	Huber, Georgina (Miss)	1	00:34:22	Tyrrell, John	2003-01-28	manager's clerk; interview; description of hotel; clientel; new manager; office activity; the chef; visits to railway works; general strike; working conditions; accomodation, staff house; ordering stock, making up wages, checking bills; Second World War, attitude; interview by police; alien with enemy connections; local peace society; tribunals; relationship with manager; method of instant dismissal; result of career change; d.o.b. 1904-04-09, railway work 1926-1940, Germany; Liverpool; New York; London; Crewe Works; Rugby Refreshment Rooms; Crewe Arms Hotel; London Midland & Scottish Railway (LMSR), police;

NAROH2003-33	Webb, Pat	1	00:53:22	Tyrrell, John	2003-01-29	engineering apprentice; improver; draughtsman trainee; first day experience of works; personalities; turning section; washing facilities; work practice, rotation; Second World War; women on the railways; reduced demensions, metal saving; attitudes in wartime; motive power; methods and experience; steam locomotive experience; class 'H' freight; Firing and driving, London Midland & Scottish 3Fs; fitted freights; compound; Jubilee 5656, lost cylinder cover; divisional motive power office; locomotive testing section; highest steaming rates; British Rail (BR) '5', Austerities 2-8-0; 2-10-0 tests; performance; fitted coach train test; Westinghouse; d.o.b. 1929-01-03, railway work 1943-1956, Derby Works, No 9 Shop; Derby Motive Power Depot, station; Chaddesden Sidings; Brunswick, Liverpool; Stratford motive Power Depot; Westerleigh; London St Pancras; Trafford Park; Annan; Dumfries; Stratford Motive Power Depot; Holyhead; Euston; London Midland & Scottish (LMS);
NAROH2003-34	Bridges, L.W.A. (Larry)	1	01:03:22	Tyrrell, John	2003-01-31	junior clerk, sundries division; guard; relief supervisor; traffic manager; line manager; pannier tank; entrance exam; invoicing; move from rail to road; Advanced Traffic Information (ATI) shunting; treatment of staff; Total Operation Processing System (TOPS); militancy; resistance to change; management training; shunting, "off the road"; steel strike; depot closed; redundancy; fatality; booking office; coal marshalling; mail; newspapers; train crew; reorganisation; staff rapport; privatisation; reorganisation; timber by rail; reductions in level crossings; improvements of infrastructure; political and financial issues; local management; d.o.b. 1952-09-16, railway work 1968-active staff at date of Interview. Birmingham New Street; Aston Goods; Winson Green; Moor Street; Saltley; Washwood Heath; Great Bridge Steel terminal; Cashmore Sidings; Coventry; Rugby Leamington; Isle of Wight; Three Spires Marshalling Yard; Llwyngwril; Freightliner; National Carriers; Cambrian Coast Express;
NAROH2003-35	Jones, Vera	1	00:29:38	Tyrell, John	2003-01-30	apprentice fitter; railway cottages; 9 shop; 50 ton cranes; handrail work; conditions of work; working with asbestos, illness; 0-8-0 locomotives; trade union; d.o.b. 1925-02-12, railway work 1941-1946, Crewe Works; London Midland Scottish Railway (LMSR);
NAROH2003-36	Myers, Geoffrey	1	02:28:07	Paterson, Frank	2003-04-28	Civil engineering graduate training; planning; divisional operating manager; director of studies; divisional manager; deputy and general manager; director of strategic studies; vice chairman British Railways Board (BRB); first high speed turn out 1957; Bob Eccles; subway replacement; chartered engineer; interview process; track blanketting paper; track buckle story; bonus schemes; development of mechanical maintenance; track conditions; measured shovel packing; trunk route study; Beeching/Dean; forward look study; Arthur Dean; responsibilities of divisional operating manager; resignalling; Queen of Scots, East Coast Main Line (ECML); staff college, range of duties, Margaret Thatcher; rationalisation; industry relations; working relations, shifts; management difficulties; background to appointment to director of stategic development; planing weakness; development of business; civil service, relationship, interference; privatisation; Serpell inquiry; Bob Reid, attitudes; Peter Parker; preparations for electrification; d.o.b. 1930-07-12, railway work 1957-1987, Leeds; Huddersfield; Standedge Tunnel; Dinsdale Works; Woking Staff College; Northallerton; Ripon; Sheffield; Barrow Hill;
NAROH2003-37	Clarke, Peter Brinkley	3	03:12:23	Simmonds, Dennis	2003-04-14	cleaner; passed cleaner; fireman; passed fireman; driver; train crew supervisor, manager; relief manager; description of work; export coal; import fruit and vegetables; engineers trains; sleeper depots; "pick-up" freight trains; theatre specials; excursions; Beeching cuts; loan experience; night freight; link to link promotion; lodgings; Yorkshire, Tyne Tees Pullman; "Elizabethan"; oiling central motions, Gresley Pacifics; socialising; marriage; Deltics; shunting; piloting; promotion, relief link; rail car; signalling exam; driver only operation; platform security; relief manager; signalbox fire; station cleaning; delayed passengers; track cleaning; suicides; redundancy; d.o.b. 1932-01-01, railway work 1947-1989, Boston; Mablethorpe; Peterborough; Skegness; Neasden; Old Oak Common; King's Cross; Hull; Edinburgh; Hitchin; Broxholme; Darlington; Brighton; Aldrington; Watford; London North Eastern Railway (LNER);
NAROH2003-38	Jenner, Terence	2	02:08:12	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-12-10, 2004-10-25.	1974 Assistant Solicitor BR; 1980-1986 Senior Assistant Solicitor BR Parliamentary and Commercial Division; 1986-1993 Divisional Solicitor BR and Head of Parliamentary and Commercial Division; 1993-1999 Deputy Solicitor BR; 1999-2001 Solicitor to BRB and Strategic Rail Authority; 2001-2002 Chairman of BRB and BRB Residuary; conditions of carriage; private siding agreements; Transmark contracts in Iraq, India, Australia and Hong Kong; access of Foster Yeoman locomotives and trains onto BR; CEGB coal contract; sale of BREL Works; selling of non core businesses Hotels, Sealink, merging Hovercraft with Hoverloyd; purchase of rolling stock; annual Parliamentary Bill for BR; Privatisation; BR Heritage Committee; Sir Alastair Morton; Richard Bowker; BR / SNCF / Eurotunnel Usage Contract; d.o.b 1950-01-18, Railway work 1974 to 2002-07-19.

NAROH2003-39	Anonymous	1	01:32:36	Pettitt, Gordon	2002-11-02	Southern Region Management Trainee; 23 years in Port Management and Shipping Services; 1982 General Manager, Southern Region of BR; Director, London and South East; 1985 Joint Managing Director, British Railways Board; train ferry schedules; train ferries; Pooling arrangements with SNCF; Roll on Roll off ships; formation of Sealink; developing Sector Management; rolling stock utilisation; opening of Snow Hill Tunnel; British Railways Board meetings; relationships with the Department of Transport; Channel Tunnel negotiations; Anglo French Treaty; briefing Margaret Thatcher at Downing Street; Railway work October 1954 to January 1990. British Rail Headquarters, Euston; Waterloo;
NAROH2003-40	Sir Bob Reid	2	01:35:51	Pettitt, Gordon	2003-03-31	Joined BR 1st Jan 1990 as part time Board Member; Full time Chairman of BRB October 1990; Oil Industry UK and Overseas; introduction of recommendations of the Hidden Report following the accident at Clapham; Organisation for Quality; linking of Safety to the Quality Initiative; preparations for the introduction of International rail services via the Channel Tunnel; comments on the plans for the Channel Tunnel Rail Link; Rail Privatisation; meetings with Secretary of State for Transport; concerns about proposals; formation of Railtrack; personal views on time as Chairman; d.o.b Railway work 1990-01-01 to April 1995.
NAROH2004-01	Nicholas, Brian	6	07:15:32	W Taylor	2003 and 2004	Premium Apprentice at Doncaster Works 1949 to 1953; Doncaster locomotive Drawing Office 1956 to 1957; M&EE BRB HQ, Derby 1067 to 1993; 1970 joined Braking Section as Deputy to Brake Engineer BRB; became Brake Engineer BRB HQ in 1983; d.o.b 1932-12-05. railway work 1949 to 1994. BR; BSI; RIA; ORE; UIC; Class 40; Class 86; Class 25; EP brakes; cab ventilation; air conditioning; composition brake blocks; HST Power cars; EQ Brake; HST braking; Westinghouse; Davies and Metcalfe; Class 508; Private Owner Wagons; Class 313; air brake systems and condensation; blue spotting; pressure vessel design; BR modification procedure; Class 123; Doncaster works; Doncaster Carr Depot; Perth; Inverness; Bottesford; Darlington; Railway Technical Centre, Derby; Vienna Arsenal; Barry; Merseyside; Tyne and Wear; Motherwell; Sheffield; Copyhold Junction; Colwich; Walton on the Naze; Hull Dairycoates; Stourbridge Town; Stafford; Tunstead; Beattock; Paddington;